



**FCC 47 CFR Parts 1 & 2
Published RF Exposure KDB Procedures
IEEE Std 1528-2003 and IEEE Std 1528a-2005**

SAR EVALUATION REPORT

For
GSM/CDMA/WCDMA/LTE Phone + Bluetooth & WLAN (2.4GHz & 5GHz) and NFC

**Model: LG-D820, LGD820 and D820
FCC ID: ZNFD820**

**Report Number: 13U15420-7B
Issue Date: 08/22/2013**

Prepared for
**LG ELECTRONICS MOBILECOMM U.S.A., INC.
1000 SYLVAN AVE.
ENGLEWOOD CLIFFS, NJ 07632**

Prepared by
**UL Verification Services Inc.
47173 BENICIA STREET
FREMONT, CA 94538, U.S.A.
TEL: (510) 771-1000
FAX: (510) 661-0888**



NVLAP LAB CODE 200065-0

Revision History

<u>Rev.</u>	<u>Issue Date</u>	<u>Revisions</u>	<u>Revised By</u>
--	7/24/2013	Initial Issue	--
A	7/31/2013	Sec. 7.1.: Updated General Information regarding tunable antenna & added Back Cover information Sec. 7.2.: Updated SV-LTE & SV-DO to Not Supported Sec. 7.4.: Updated LTE Band 26 table Sec. 7.4.1.: Added statement from KDB 941225 D05	Kenneth Mak
B	8/22/2013	• Sec. 17.: Updated antenna distance diagram • Added missing SAR due to updated antenna location diagram • Updated report to reflect FCC OET Bulletin 65 Supplement C 01-01 not being recognized as FCC standard • Updated appendices	Kenneth Mak

Table of Contents

1.	Attestation of Test Results	8
2.	Test Methodology.....	9
3.	Facilities and Accreditation	9
4.	Calibration and Uncertainty	10
4.1.	Measuring Instrument Calibration	10
4.2.	Measurement Uncertainty	12
5.	Measurement System Description and Setup	13
6.	SAR Measurement Procedure	14
6.1.	Normal SAR Measurement Procedure.....	14
6.2.	Volume Scan Procedures	16
7.	Device Under Test.....	17
7.1.	General Information	17
7.2.	Wireless Technologies.....	18
7.3.	Simultaneous Transmission Condition	19
7.4.	General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations.....	20
7.4.1.	TDD LTE Considerations	22
8.	Exposure Conditions	23
8.1.	Head Exposure Conditions	23
8.2.	Body-worn Accessory Exposure Conditions.....	23
8.3.	Hotspot Exposure Conditions.....	24
8.4.	WiFi Direct Exposure Conditions	24
9.	RF Output Power Measurement	25
9.1.	GSM850	25
9.2.	GSM1900	26
9.3.	W-CDMA Band V.....	27
9.4.	W-CDMA Band IV.....	33
9.5.	W-CDMA Band II	39
9.6.	CDMA BC0.....	45
9.7.	CDMA BC1.....	46
9.8.	CDMA BC10.....	47
9.9.	LTE Band 2.....	48
9.10.	LTE Band 4	56

9.11.	<i>LTE Band 5</i>	64
9.12.	<i>LTE Band 17</i>	70
9.13.	<i>LTE Band 25</i>	73
9.14.	<i>LTE Band 26</i>	81
9.15.	<i>LTE TDD Band 41</i>	87
9.16.	<i>WiFi (2.4 GHz Band)</i>	98
9.17.	<i>WiFi (5 GHz Bands)</i>	99
9.18.	<i>Bluetooth</i>	102
10.	Tissue Dielectric Properties	103
10.1.	<i>Composition of Ingredients for the Tissue Material Used in the SAR Tests</i>	104
10.2.	<i>Tissue Dielectric Parameter Check Results</i>	105
11.	System Performance Check	111
11.1.	<i>System Performance Check Measurement Conditions</i>	111
11.2.	<i>Reference SAR Values for System Performance Check</i>	111
11.3.	<i>System Performance Check Results</i>	112
12.	SAR Test Results	115
12.1.	<i>GSM850</i>	115
12.1.1.	<i>Head Exposure Conditions</i>	115
12.1.2.	<i>Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions</i>	116
12.2.	<i>GSM1900</i>	117
12.2.1.	<i>Head Exposure Conditions</i>	117
12.2.2.	<i>Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions</i>	118
12.3.	<i>W-CDMA Band V</i>	119
12.3.1.	<i>Head Exposure Conditions</i>	119
12.3.2.	<i>Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions</i>	120
12.4.	<i>W-CDMA Band IV</i>	121
12.4.1.	<i>Head Exposure Conditions</i>	121
12.4.2.	<i>Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions</i>	122
12.5.	<i>W-CDMA Band II</i>	123
12.5.1.	<i>Head Exposure Conditions</i>	123
12.5.2.	<i>Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions</i>	124
12.6.	<i>CDMA BC0</i>	125
12.6.1.	<i>Head Exposure Conditions</i>	125
12.6.2.	<i>Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions</i>	126
12.7.	<i>CDMA BC1</i>	127

12.7.1.	Head Exposure Conditions.....	127
12.7.2.	Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions.....	128
12.8.	CDMA BC10.....	129
12.8.1.	Head Exposure Conditions.....	129
12.8.2.	Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions.....	130
12.9.	LTE Band 2 (20MHz Bandwidth)	131
12.10.	LTE Band 4 (20MHz Bandwidth)	132
12.10.1.	Head Exposure Conditions.....	132
12.10.2.	Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions.....	133
12.11.	LTE Band 5 (10MHz Bandwidth)	134
12.11.1.	Head Exposure Conditions.....	134
12.11.2.	Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions.....	135
12.12.	LTE Band 17 (10MHz Bandwidth)	136
12.12.1.	Head Exposure Conditions.....	136
12.12.2.	Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions.....	137
12.13.	LTE Band 25 (20MHz Bandwidth)	138
12.13.1.	Head Exposure Conditions.....	138
12.13.2.	Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions.....	139
12.14.	LTE Band 26 (10MHz Bandwidth)	140
12.14.1.	Head Exposure Conditions.....	140
12.14.2.	Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions.....	141
12.15.	LTE Band 41 (20MHz Bandwidth)	142
12.15.1.	Head Exposure Conditions.....	142
12.15.2.	Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions.....	144
12.16.	Wi-Fi (2.4 GHz Band)	146
12.16.1.	Head Exposure Conditions.....	146
12.16.2.	Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions.....	146
12.16.3.	Additional Testing in 802.11ac Mode for Highest 802.11b	147
12.17.	Wi-Fi (5 GHz Bands)	148
12.17.1.	Head Exposure Conditions.....	148
12.17.2.	Additional Testing in 802.11ac for Head Exposure Conditions	149
12.17.3.	Body-worn Accessory Exposure Conditions	150
12.17.4.	WiFi Direct (Group Owner) Exposure Conditions	150
12.17.5.	Additional Testing in 802.11ac Mode for Body-worn & WiFi Direct	151
12.18.	Bluetooth.....	152
12.18.1.	Body-worn Accessory Exposure Considerations	152

13.	SAR Measurement Variability.....	153
13.1.	<i>The Highest Measured SAR Configuration in Each Frequency Band</i>	<i>153</i>
13.2.	<i>Repeated Measurement Results</i>	<i>154</i>
14.	Simultaneous Transmission SAR Analysis.....	155
14.1.	<i>Sum of the SAR for GSM850, WiFi, & BT.....</i>	<i>156</i>
14.2.	<i>Sum of the SAR for GSM1900, WiFi, & BT.....</i>	<i>157</i>
14.3.	<i>Sum of the SAR for WCDMA Band V, WiFi, & BT</i>	<i>158</i>
14.4.	<i>Sum of the SAR for WCDMA Band IV, WiFi, & BT</i>	<i>159</i>
14.5.	<i>Sum of the SAR for WCDMA Band II, WiFi, & BT.....</i>	<i>160</i>
14.6.	<i>Sum of the SAR for CDMA BC0, WiFi, & BT</i>	<i>161</i>
14.7.	<i>Sum of the SAR for CDMA BC1, WiFi, & BT</i>	<i>162</i>
14.8.	<i>Sum of the SAR for CDMA BC10, WiFi, & BT</i>	<i>163</i>
14.9.	<i>Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 2, WiFi, & BT.....</i>	<i>164</i>
14.10.	<i>Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 4, WiFi, & BT.....</i>	<i>165</i>
14.11.	<i>Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 5, WiFi, & BT.....</i>	<i>166</i>
14.12.	<i>Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 17, WiFi, & BT.....</i>	<i>167</i>
14.13.	<i>Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 25, WiFi, & BT.....</i>	<i>168</i>
14.14.	<i>Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 26, WiFi, & BT.....</i>	<i>169</i>
14.15.	<i>Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 41 & WiFi & BT.....</i>	<i>170</i>
15.	Appendixes.....	171
15.1.	<i>System Performance Check Plots.....</i>	<i>171</i>
15.2.	<i>Highest SAR Test Plots.....</i>	<i>171</i>
15.3.	<i>Calibration Certificate for E-Field Probe EX3DV4 - SN 3749.....</i>	<i>171</i>
15.4.	<i>Calibration Certificate for E-Field Probe EX3DV4 - SN 3751.....</i>	<i>171</i>
15.5.	<i>Calibration Certificate for E-Field Probe EX3DV4 - SN 3686.....</i>	<i>171</i>
15.6.	<i>Calibration Certificate for E-Field Probe EX3DV3 - SN 3531.....</i>	<i>171</i>
15.7.	<i>Calibration Certificate for E-Field Probe EX3DV4 - SN 3773.....</i>	<i>171</i>
15.8.	<i>Calibration Certificate for E-Field Probe EX3DV4 - SN 3929.....</i>	<i>171</i>
15.9.	<i>Calibration Certificate for D750V3 - SN 1071</i>	<i>171</i>
15.10.	<i>Calibration Certificate for D835V2 - SN 4d002</i>	<i>171</i>
15.11.	<i>Calibration Certificate for D1750V2 - SN 1050</i>	<i>171</i>
15.12.	<i>Calibration Certificate for D1900V2- SN 5d163</i>	<i>171</i>
15.13.	<i>Calibration Certificate for D2450V2 - SN 748</i>	<i>171</i>
15.14.	<i>Calibration Certificate for D2600V2 - SN 1036</i>	<i>171</i>
15.15.	<i>Calibration Certificate for D5GHzV2 - SN 1138</i>	<i>171</i>

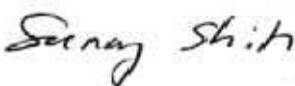
16.	External Photos	172
17.	Antenna Dimensions & Separation Distances	174
18.	Setup Photos	175
18.1.	Head Exposure Conditions.....	176
18.2.	Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot mode Exposure Conditions.....	178
18.3.	Hotspot Exposure Conditions	179

1. Attestation of Test Results

Applicant	LG ELECTRONICS MOBILECOMM U.S.A., INC.			
DUT description	GSM/CDMA/WCDMA/LTE Phone + Bluetooth & WLAN (2.4GHz & 5GHz) and NFC			
Model	LG-D820, LGD820 and D820			
Test device is	An identical prototype			
Device category	Portable			
Exposure category	General Population/Uncontrolled Exposure			
Date tested	06/23/2013 – 07/18/2013 Additional Testing: 08/19/2013 – 08/20/2013			
The highest reported SAR values	RF exposure conditions	Licensed	DTS	UNII
	Head	0.810 W/kg	0.349 W/kg	0.243 W/kg
	Body-worn Accessory	0.998 W/kg	0.126 W/kg	0.122 W/kg
	Wireless Router (Hotspot)	0.998 W/kg	0.126 W/kg	n/a W/kg
	WiFi Direct (5.8 GHz)	n/a W/kg	0.119 W/kg	n/a W/kg
	Simultaneous Transmission	1.159 W/kg	1.159 W/kg	1.120 W/kg
Applicable Standards	FCC 47 CFR Parts 1 & 2 Published RF Exposure KDB Procedures, and TCB workshop updates IEEE Std 1528-2003 and IEEE Std 1528a-2005			
Test Results	Pass			

UL Verification Services Inc. tested the above equipment in accordance with the requirements set forth in the above standards. All indications of Pass/Fail in this report are opinions expressed by UL Verification Services Inc. based on interpretations and/or observations of test results. Measurement Uncertainties were not taken into account and are published for informational purposes only. The test results show that the equipment tested is capable of demonstrating compliance with the requirements as documented in this report.

Note: The results documented in this report apply only to the tested sample, under the conditions and modes of operation as described herein. This document may not be altered or revised in any way unless done so by UL Verification Services Inc. and all revisions are duly noted in the revisions section. Any alteration of this document not carried out by UL Verification Services Inc. will constitute fraud and shall nullify the document. This report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST, any agency of the Federal Government, or any agency of any government (NIST Handbook 150, Annex A). This report is written to support regulatory compliance of the applicable standards stated above.

Approved & Released By:	Prepared By:
	
Sunny Shih WiSE Operations Manager UL Verification Services Inc.	Kenneth Mak WiSE Laboratory Engineer UL Verification Services Inc.

2. Test Methodology

The tests documented in this report were performed in accordance with FCC 47 CFR Parts 1 & 2, IEEE STD 1528-2003, IEEE Std 1528a-2005, the following FCC Published RF exposure KDB procedures, and TCB workshop updates:

- 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v05r01
- 648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r01
- 648474 D03 Wireless Chargers Battery Cover v01r02
- 941225 D01 SAR test for 3G devices v02
- 941225 D02 HSPA and 1x Advanced v02r02
- 941225 D03 SAR Test Reduction GSM GPRS EDGE v01
- 941225 D04 SAR for GSM E GPRS Dual Xfer Mode v01
- 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r02
- 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v01r01
- 248227 D01 SAR Meas for 802 11abg v01r02
- 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r01
- 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r01
- 690783 D01 SAR Listings on Grants v01r02
- April 2013 TCB Workshop Update – include 802.11ac SAR for highest 802.11a configuration in each 5 GHz band and each exposure condition

3. Facilities and Accreditation

The test sites and measurement facilities used to collect data are located at 47173 & 47266 Benicia Street, Fremont, California, USA.

47173 Benicia Street	47266 Benicia Street
SAR Lab A	SAR Lab 1
SAR Lab B	SAR Lab 2
SAR Lab C	SAR Lab 3
SAR Lab D	SAR Lab 4
SAR Lab E	
SAR Lab F	

UL Verification Services Inc. is accredited by NVLAP, Laboratory Code 200065-0. The full scope of accreditation can be viewed at <http://www.ccsemc.com>.

4. Calibration and Uncertainty

4.1. Measuring Instrument Calibration

The measuring equipment used to perform the tests documented in this report has been calibrated in accordance with the manufacturers' recommendations, and is traceable to recognized national standards.

Tissue Dielectric Properties

Name of Equipment	Manufacturer	Type/Model	Serial No.	Cal. Due Date
S-Parameter Network Analyzer	Agilent	8753ES	MY40000980	2/20/2014
Dielectronic Probe kit	SPEAG	SM DAK 040 CA	1082	9/18/2013
ENA Series Network Analyzer	Agilent	E5071B	MY42100131	2/21/2014
Dielectronic Probe kit	HP	85070E	594	N/A
Thermometer	TRACEABLE	4242	122529162	9/19/2013

System Performance Check

Name of Equipment	Manufacturer	Type/Model	Serial No.	Cal. Due Date
Synthesized Signal Generator	HP	8665B	3546A00784	3/26/2014
Power Meter	HP	438A	3513U04320	9/24/2013
Power Sensor	HP	8481A	2237A31744	9/24/2013
Power Sensor	HP	8481A	2702A76223	8/21/2013
Amplifier	MITEQ	AMF-4D-00400600-50-30P	1795093	N/A
Directional coupler	Werlatone	C8060-102	2711	N/A
DC Power Supply	Sorensen	XT20-3	1318A00529	N/A
Synthesized Signal Generator	HP	8665B	3744A01084	5/7/2014
Power Meter	HP	437B	3125U15418	8/9/2013
Power Meter	HP	437B	3125U09248	9/24/2013
Power Sensor A	HP	8481A	1926A16917	8/21/2013
Power Sensor B	HP	8481A	3318A95392	9/24/2013
Amplifier	MITEQ	4D00400600-50-30P	1620606	N/A
Directional coupler	Werlatone	C8060-102	2141	N/A
DC Power Supply	Sorensen	XT 20-3	1318A00530	N/A
Thermometer	TRACEABLE	4242	122529162	9/19/2013
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D750V3	1071	10/5/2013
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D835V2	4d002	10/24/2013
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D1750V2	1050	4/20/2014
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D1900V2	5d163	10/4/2013
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D2450V2	748	2/11/2014
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D2600V2	1036	3/11/2014
System Validation Dipole	SPEAG	D5GHzV2	1138	10/9/2013

DASY System

Name of Equipment	Manufacturer	Type/Model	Serial No.	Cal. Due date
E-Field Probe (SAR A)	SPEAG	EX3DV4	3749	1/15/2014
Data Acquisition Electronics (SAR A)	SPEAG	DAE4	1343	8/20/2013
E-Field Probe (SAR B)	SPEAG	EX3DV4	3751	11/15/2013
Data Acquisition Electronics (SAR B)	SPEAG	DAE3	427	1/9/2014
E-Field Probe (SAR D)	SPEAG	EX3DV4	3686	3/11/2014
Data Acquisition Electronics (SAR D)	SPEAG	DAE4	1360	2/7/2014
E-Field Probe (SAR 1)	SPEAG	EX3DV3	3531	11/15/2013
E-Field Probe (SAR 1)	SPEAG	EX3DV4	3929	6/24/2014
Data Acquisition Electronics (SAR 1)	SPEAG	DAE4	1259	2/7/2014
E-Field Probe (SAR 2)	SPEAG	EX3DV4	3773	4/26/2014
Data Acquisition Electronics (SAR 2)	SPEAG	DAE4	1359	2/8/2014

Others

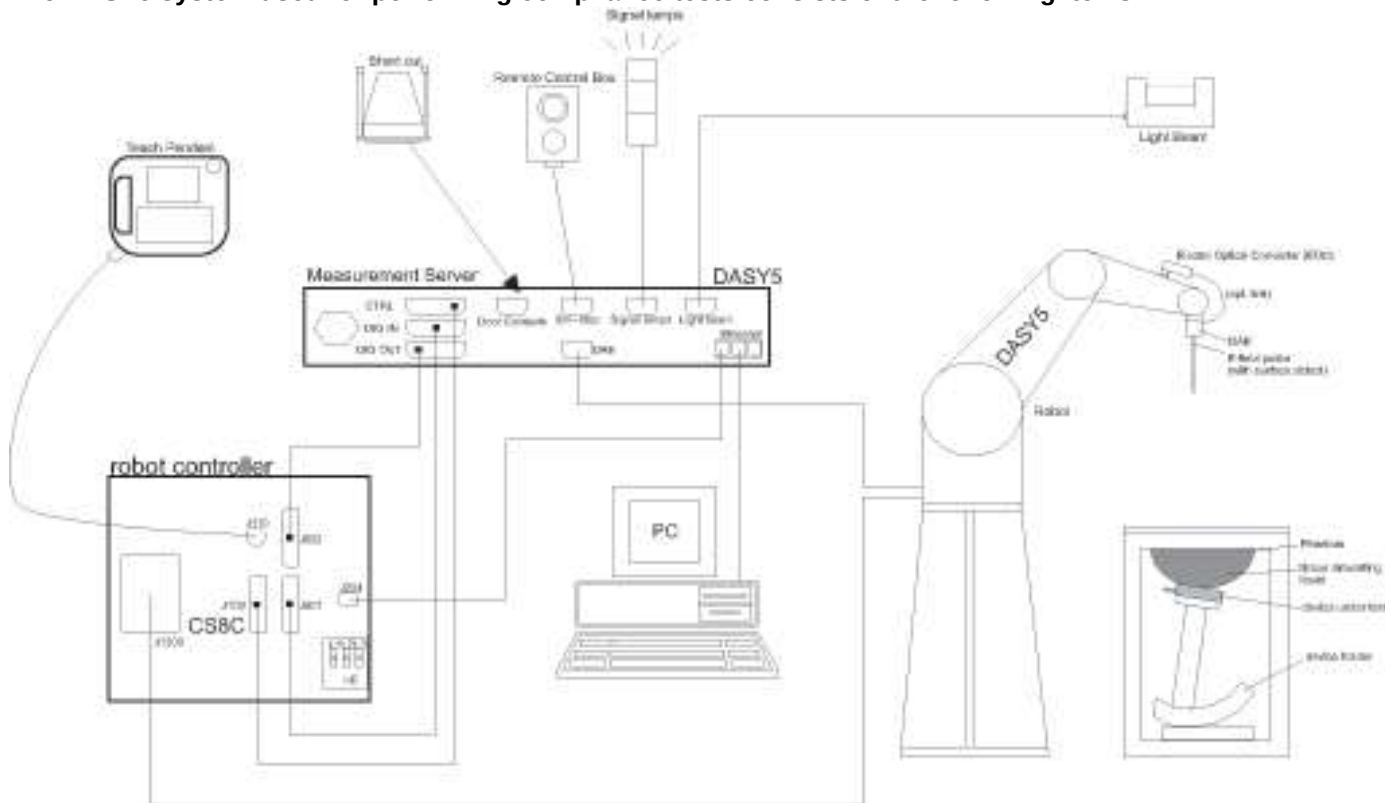
Name of Equipment	Manufacturer	Type/Model	Serial No.	Cal. Due date
Base Station Simulator	Agilent	8960	GB46160222	11/10/2013
Base Station Simulator	Agilent	8960	GB47050526	9/20/2013
Base Station Simulator	R & S	CMU200	106291	8/8/2013
Base Station Simulator	R & S	CMW500	124594-HX	7/2/2014

4.2. Measurement Uncertainty

Per KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r01 Section 2.8.1., when the highest measured 1-g SAR within a frequency band is < 1.5 W/kg, the extensive SAR measurement uncertainty analysis described in IEEE Std 1528-2003 is not required in SAR reports submitted for equipment approval.

5. Measurement System Description and Setup

The DASY5 system used for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:



- A standard high precision 6-axis robot with controller, teach pendant and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- An isotropic Field probe optimized and calibrated for the targeted measurement.
- A data acquisition electronics (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- The Electro-optical converter (EOC) performs the conversion from optical to electrical signals for the digital communication to the DAE. To use optical surface detection, a special version of the EOC is required. The EOC signal is transmitted to the measurement server.
- The function of the measurement server is to perform the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, control of the robot operation and fast movement interrupts.
- The Light Beam used is for probe alignment. This improves the (absolute) accuracy of the probe positioning.
- A computer running WinXP or Win7 and the DASY5 software.
- Remote control and teach pendant as well as additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The phantom, the device holder and other accessories according to the targeted measurement.

6. SAR Measurement Procedure

6.1. Normal SAR Measurement Procedure

Step 1: Power Reference Measurement

The Power Reference Measurement and Power Drift Measurements are for monitoring the power drift of the device under test in the batch process. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface determines the closest measurement point to phantom surface. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface is 2.1 mm. This distance cannot be smaller than the distance of sensor calibration points to probe tip as defined in the probe properties.

Step 2: Area Scan

The Area Scan is used as a fast scan in two dimensions to find the area of high field values, before doing a fine measurement around the hot spot. The sophisticated interpolation routines implemented in DASY software can find the maximum locations even in relatively coarse grids. When an Area Scan has measured all reachable points, it computes the field maximal found in the scanned area, within a range of the global maximum. The range (in dB) is specified in the standards for compliance testing. For example, a 2 dB range is required in IEEE Standard 1528 and IEC 62209 standards, whereby 3 dB is a requirement when compliance is assessed in accordance with the ARIB standard (Japan). If only one Zoom Scan follows the Area Scan, then only the absolute maximum will be taken as reference. For cases where multiple maximums are detected, the number of Zoom Scans has to be increased accordingly.

Area Scan Parameters extracted from KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01

	≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface	5 ± 1 mm	$\frac{1}{2} \cdot \delta \cdot \ln(2) \pm 0.5$ mm
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location	$30^\circ \pm 1^\circ$	$20^\circ \pm 1^\circ$
Maximum area scan spatial resolution: Δx_{Area} , Δy_{Area}	≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 15 mm $2 - 3$ GHz: ≤ 12 mm	$3 - 4$ GHz: ≤ 12 mm $4 - 6$ GHz: ≤ 10 mm
	When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be $\leq$ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.	

Step 3: Zoom Scan

Zoom Scans are used to assess the peak spatial SAR values within a cubic averaging volume containing 1 g and 10 g of simulated tissue. The Zoom Scan measures points (refer to table below) within a cube whose base faces are centered on the maxima found in a preceding area scan job within the same procedure. When the measurement is done, the Zoom Scan evaluates the averaged SAR for 1 g and 10 g and displays these values next to the job's label.

Zoom Scan Parameters extracted from KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01 (Draft)

			≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{\text{Zoom}}, \Delta y_{\text{Zoom}}$			≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 8 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 5 mm*	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 5 mm* 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 4 mm*
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface	uniform grid: $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n)$		≤ 5 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 4 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
	graded grid	$\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(1)$: between 1 st two points closest to phantom surface	≤ 4 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 2.5 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
		$\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n>1)$: between subsequent points	$\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n-1)$	
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z		≥ 30 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≥ 28 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≥ 25 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≥ 22 mm
Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.				
* When zoom scan is required and the <i>reported</i> SAR from the area scan based 1-g SAR estimation procedures of KDB 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.				

Step 4: Power drift measurement

The Power Drift Measurement measures the field at the same location as the most recent power reference measurement within the same procedure, and with the same settings. The Power Drift Measurement gives the field difference in dB from the reading conducted within the last Power Reference Measurement. This allows a user to monitor the power drift of the device under test within a batch process. The measurement procedure is the same as Step 1.

Step 5: Z-Scan (FCC only)

The Z Scan measures points along a vertical straight line. The line runs along the Z-axis of a one-dimensional grid. In order to get a reasonable extrapolation the extrapolated distance should not be larger than the step size in Z-direction.

6.2. Volume Scan Procedures

Step 1: Repeat Step 1-4 in Section 6.1

Step 2: Volume Scan

Volume Scans are used to assess peak SAR and averaged SAR measurements in largely extended 3-dimensional volumes within any phantom. This measurement does not need any previous area scan. The grid can be anchored to a user specific point or to the current probe location.

Step 3: Power drift measurement

The Power Drift Measurement measures the field at the same location as the most recent power reference measurement within the same procedure, and with the same settings. The Power Drift Measurement gives the field difference in dB from the reading conducted within the last Power Reference Measurement. This allows a user to monitor the power drift of the device under test within a batch process. The measurement procedure is the same as Step 1.

7. Device Under Test

7.1. General Information

GSM/CDMA/WCDMA/LTE Phone + Bluetooth & WLAN (2.4GHz & 5GHz) and NFC Model: LG-D820, LGD820 and D820 This device uses variable Antenna matching for 'Roaming Bands (900Mhz)', 'GSM850/WCDMA B5/LTE B5&B26/CDMA BC0&BC10', 'LTE B17' and uses a switch to select the appropriate tuning elements. There are four possible switch positions but only three are used in this design. The switch position is determined based on the current operating band and this is controlled from the chipset via the General Purpose Interface Bus (GPB). Other operating parameters do not affect the switch position. The tuning circuitry is static and does not change while operating in a specific band.	
Operating Configuration(s)	Held to head, Body-worn (Voice call)
Mobile Hotspot	WiFi Hotspot mode permits the device to share its cellular data connection with other WiFi-enabled devices. ☒ Mobile Hotspot (WiFi 2.4 GHz) ☐ Mobile Hotspot (WiFi 5 GHz)
WiFi Direct	Wi-Fi Direct enabled devices transfer data directly between each other ☒ WiFi Direct (WiFi 2.4 GHz) ☒ WiFi Direct (WiFi 5 GHz) – GO (Group Owner) only for UNII Band 4 5.8GHz band
VoIP	☒ Supported
Device dimension	Overall (Length x Width): 131.9 mm x 68.2 mm Overall Diagonal: 145.7 mm Display Diagonal: 126.0 mm
Back Cover	☐ Normal Battery Cover ☒ Wireless Charger Battery Cover
Accessory	☒ Headset
Battery Options	☒ Standard – Lithium-ion Polymer battery, Rating 3.8 Vdc, 2300 mAh, embedded to device ☐ Extended (large capacity)

7.2. Wireless Technologies

Wireless Technology and Frequency Bands	GSM: 850 / 1900 W-CDMA Band: V / IV / II CDMA BC 0 / 1 / 10 LTE Band 2 / 4 / 5 / 17 / 25 / 26 / 41(TDD) WiFi: 2.4 / 5 GHz Bluetooth: 2.4 GHz.
Mode	GSM - ☒ Voice (GMSK) - ☒ GPRS (GMSK) - ☒ EGPRS (8PSK) W-CDMA - ☒ UMTS Rel. 8 - ☒ HSDPA - ☒ HSUPA - ☒ DC-HSDPA CDMA2000 - ☒ 1xRTT (Voice & Data) - ☒ 1xEVDO Rel. 0 - ☒ 1xEVDO Rev. A - ☒ 1xAdvanced LTE: QPSK, 16QAM WiFi 2.4GHz (802.11 b/g/n/ac) No HT40 WiFi 5GHz (802.11 a/n/ac) Bluetooth Ver. 4.0 (LE)
Duty Cycle	GSM Voice: 12.5%; GPRS 1 Slot: 12.5%; 2 Slots: 25%, 3 Slots: 37.5%, 4 Slots: 50%, W-CDMA: 100% CDMA: 100% LTE (FDD): 100% LTE (TDD): 63% WiFi 802.11a/b/g/n: 100% Bluetooth: 77%
GPRS Multi-Slot Class	☐ Class 8 - One Up ☐ Class 10 - Two Up ☒ Class 12 - Four Up
Mobile Phone Capability	☐ Class A - Mobile phones can be connected to both (E)GPRS and GSM services simultaneously. ☒ Class B - Mobile phones can be attached to both (E)GPRS and GSM services, using one service at a time. ☐ Class C - Mobile phones are attached to either (E)GPRS or GSM voice service. You need to switch manually between services
DTM (Dual Transfer Mode)	Not Supported
SV-LTE & SV-DO	Not Supported

7.3. Simultaneous Transmission Condition

RF Exposure Condition	Capable Transmit Configurations
Head	1. GSM850/1900 MHz Voice + Wi-Fi 2.4/5 GHz 2. GSM850/1900 MHz (GPRS/EDGE) + Wi-Fi 2.4/5 GHz (VoIP) 3. W-CDMA Band V / IV / II + Wi-Fi 2.4/5 GHz 4. CDMA 1xRTT BC0/BC1/BC10 + Wi-Fi 2.4/5 GHz 5. CDMA 1xEVDO BC0/BC1/BC10 + Wi-Fi 2.4/5 GHz (VoIP) 6. LTE Band 2 / 4 / 5 / 17 / 25 / 26 / 41 + Wi-Fi 2.4/5 GHz
Body-worn Accessory	1. GSM 850/1900 Voice + WiFi 2.4/5GHz 2. GSM 850/1900 Voice + BT 3. GSM 850/1900 (GPRS/EDGE) + WiFi 2.4/5GHz (VoIP) 4. GSM 850/1900 (GPRS/EDGE) + BT 5. WCDMA Band V / VI / II + WiFi 2.4/5GHz 6. WCDMA Band V / VI / II + BT 7. CDMA 1xRTT BC0/BC1/BC10 + WiFi 2.4/5GHz 8. CDMA 1xRTT BC0/BC1/BC10 + BT 9. CDMA 1xEVDO BC0/BC1/BC10 + WiFi 2.4/5GHz (VoIP) 10. CDMA 1xEVDO BC0/BC1/BC10 + BT 11. LTE Band 2 / 4 / 5 / 17 / 25 / 26 / 41 + WiFi 2.4/5GHz 12. LTE Band 2 / 4 / 5 / 17 / 25 / 26 / 41 + BT
Wireless Router (Hotspot)	1. GSM 850/1900 (GPRS/EDGE) + WiFi 2.4GHz 2. CDMA 1xEVDO BC0/BC1/BC10 + WiFi 2.4GHz 3. WCDMA Band V / IV / II + WiFi 2.4GHz 4. LTE Band 2 / 4 / 5 / 17 / 25 / 26 / 41 + WiFi 2.4GHz
WiFi Direct	1. GSM 850/1900 (GPRS/EDGE) + WiFi 2.4GHz (GO/GC) 2. GSM 850/1900 (GPRS/EDGE) + WiFi 5.8GHz (GO only) 3. CDMA 1xEVDO BC0/BC1/BC10 + WiFi 2.4GHz (GO/GC) 4. CDMA 1xEVDO BC0/BC1/BC10 + WiFi 5.8GHz (GO only) 5. WCDMA Band V / IV / II + WiFi 2.4GHz (GO/GC) 6. WCDMA Band V / IV / II + WiFi 5.8GHz (GO only) 7. LTE Band 2 / 4 / 5 / 17 / 25 / 26 / 41 + WiFi 2.4GHz (GO/GC) 8. LTE Band 2 / 4 / 5 / 17 / 25 / 26 / 41 + WiFi 5.8GHz (GO only)
Note: 1. WiFi 2.4GHz supports Hotspot and Wi-Fi-Direct (GO/GC). 2. WiFi 5GHz does not support Hotspot but supports Wi-Fi-Direct. UNII 1 (5.2GHz) = WiFi direct supports GC only, UNII 2 (5.3GHz) = WiFi direct not supported, UNII 3 (5.5GHz) = WiFi direct not supported, UNII 4 (5.8GHz) = WiFi direct supports GO only 3. CDMA, LTE, WCDMA, GPRS/EDGE supports Hotspot. 4. VoIP is supported in CDMA, LTE, WCDMA, GSM (e.g. 3rd part VoIP and VoLTE) 5. Bluetooth and WiFi cannot transmit simultaneously since they share the same chip. Notes: GO = Group Owner (requires SAR), GC = Group Client (SAR excluded)	

7.4. General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations

Item	Description						
Frequency range, Channel Bandwidth, Numbers and Frequencies	Band 2						
	Tx: 1850 to 1910 MHz			Rx: 1930 to 1990 MHz			
	Band 4						
	Tx: 1710 to 1755 MHz			Rx: 2110 to 2155 MHz			
	Band 5						
	Tx: 824 to 849 MHz			Rx: 869 to 894 MHz			
	Band 17						
	Tx: 704 to 716 MHz			Rx: 734 to 746 MHz			
	Band 25						
	Tx: 1850 to 1915 MHz			Rx: 1930 to 1995 MHz			
	Band 26						
	Tx: 814 to 849 MHz			Rx: 859 to 894 MHz			
	Band 41						
	Tx: 2496 to 2690 MHz			Rx: 2496 to 2690 MHz			
	Band 2	Channel Bandwidth					
		20 MHz	15 MHz	10 MHz	5 MHz	3 MHz	1.4 MHz
	Low	20050	20025	20000	19975	18615	18607
	Mid	20175	20175	20175	20175	18900	18900
	High	20300	20325	20350	20375	19185	19193
	Band 4	Channel Bandwidth					
		20 MHz	15 MHz	10 MHz	5 MHz	3 MHz	1.4 MHz
	Low	20050	20025	20000	19975	19965	19957
	Mid	20175	20175	20175	20175	20175	20175
	High	20300	20325	20350	20375	20385	20393
	Band 5	Channel Bandwidth					
		20 MHz	15 MHz	10 MHz	5 MHz	3 MHz	1.4 MHz
	Low			20450	20425	20415	20407
	Mid			20525	20525	20525	20525
	High			20600	20625	20635	20643
	Band 17	Channel Bandwidth					
		20 MHz	15 MHz	10 MHz	5 MHz	3 MHz	1.4 MHz
	Low			23780	23755		
	Mid			23790	23790		
	High			23800	23825		

941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02 (Continued)

Frequency range, Channel Bandwidth, Numbers and Frequencies	Band 25	Channel Bandwidth																																											
		20 MHz	15 MHz	10 MHz	5 MHz	3 MHz	1.4 MHz																																						
	Low	26140	26115	26090	26065	26055	26047																																						
	Mid	26365	26365	26365	26365	26365	26365																																						
	High	26590	26615	26640	2665	26675	26683																																						
	Band 26	Channel Bandwidth																																											
		20 MHz	15 MHz	10 MHz	5 MHz	3 MHz	1.4 MHz																																						
	Low			26740	26715	26705	26697																																						
	Mid			26865	26865	26865	26865																																						
	High			26990	27015	27025	27033																																						
	Band 41	Channel Bandwidth																																											
		20 MHz	15 MHz	10 MHz	5 MHz	3 MHz	1.4 MHz																																						
	Low	39750	39725	39700																																									
	Low-Mid	40185	40173	40160																																									
	Mid	40620	40620	40620																																									
	Mid-High	41055	41068	41080																																									
	High	41490	41515	41540																																									
LTE transmitter and antenna implementation	LTE has two TX/RX antennas. Refer to Section 17 for antenna locations																																												
Maximum power reduction (MPR)	Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Modulation</th><th colspan="6">Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB)</th><th rowspan="2">MPR (dB)</th></tr> <tr> <th>1.4 MHz</th><th>3.0 MHz</th><th>5 MHz</th><th>10 MHz</th><th>15 MHz</th><th>20 MHz</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>QPSK</td><td>> 5</td><td>> 4</td><td>> 8</td><td>> 12</td><td>> 16</td><td>> 18</td><td>≤ 1</td></tr> <tr> <td>16 QAM</td><td>≤ 5</td><td>≤ 4</td><td>≤ 8</td><td>≤ 12</td><td>≤ 16</td><td>≤ 18</td><td>≤ 1</td></tr> <tr> <td>64 QAM</td><td>> 5</td><td>> 4</td><td>> 8</td><td>> 12</td><td>> 16</td><td>> 18</td><td>≤ 2</td></tr> </tbody> </table> MPR Built-in by design A-MPR (additional MPR) was disabled during SAR testing							Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB)						MPR (dB)	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1	16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1	64 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2
Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB)						MPR (dB)																																						
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz																																							
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1																																						
16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1																																						
64 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2																																						
Power reduction	☐ Yes ☒ No																																												
Spectrum plots for RB configurations	A properly configured basestation simulator was used for the SAR and power measurements; therefore, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration are not included in the SAR report.																																												

7.4.1. TDD LTE Considerations

According to KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r02, for Time-Division Duplex (TDD) systems, SAR must be tested using a fixed periodic duty factor according to the highest transmission duty factor implemented for the device and supported by the defined 3GPP LTE TDD configurations.

SAR was tested with the highest transmission duty factor (63.33%) using Uplink-downlink configuration 0 and Special subframe configuration 7.

LTE TDD Band 41 supports 3GPP TS 36.211 section 4.2 for Type 2 Frame Structure and Table 4.2-2 for uplink-downlink configurations and Table 4.2-1 for Special subframe configurations.

Table 4.2-1: Configuration of special subframe (lengths of DwPTS/GP/UpPTS).

Special subframe configuration	Normal cyclic prefix in downlink			Extended cyclic prefix in downlink		
	DwPTS	UpPTS		DwPTS	UpPTS	
		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink
0	$6592 \cdot T_s$	$2192 \cdot T_s$	$2560 \cdot T_s$	$7680 \cdot T_s$	$2192 \cdot T_s$	$2560 \cdot T_s$
1	$19760 \cdot T_s$			$20480 \cdot T_s$		
2	$21952 \cdot T_s$			$23040 \cdot T_s$		
3	$24144 \cdot T_s$			$25600 \cdot T_s$		
4	$26336 \cdot T_s$	$4384 \cdot T_s$	$5120 \cdot T_s$	$7680 \cdot T_s$	$4384 \cdot T_s$	$5120 \cdot T_s$
5	$6592 \cdot T_s$			$20480 \cdot T_s$		
6	$19760 \cdot T_s$			$23040 \cdot T_s$		
7	$21952 \cdot T_s$			$12800 \cdot T_s$	-	-
8	$24144 \cdot T_s$			-		
9	$13168 \cdot T_s$			-	-	-

Table 4.2-2: Uplink-downlink configurations.

Uplink-downlink configuration	Downlink-to-Uplink Switch-point periodicity	Subframe number									
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	U
1	5 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	S	U	U	D
2	5 ms	D	S	U	D	U	D	S	U	D	D
3	10 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	D	D	D	D
4	10 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	D	D	D	D
5	10 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
6	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	D

Calculated Duty Cycle

Uplink-Downlink Configuration	Downlink-to-Uplink Switch-point Periodicity	Subframe Number										Calculated Duty Cycle (%)
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
0	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	U	63.33
1	5 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	S	U	U	D	43.33
2	5 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	S	U	D	D	23.33
3	10 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	D	D	D	D	31.67
4	10 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	D	D	D	D	21.67
5	10 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	11.67
6	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	D	53.33

Calculated Duty Cycle = Extended cyclic prefix in uplink x (T_s) x # of S + # of U

Example for Calculated Duty Cycle for Uplink-Downlink Configuration 0:

Calculated Duty Cycle = $5120 \times [1/(15000 \times 2048)] \times 2 + 6 \text{ ms} = 63.33\%$

where

$T_s = 1/(15000 \times 2048)$ seconds

8. Exposure Conditions

Refer to Section 17 “Antenna Dimensions and Separation Distances” for the specific details of the antenna-to-antenna and antenna-to-edge(s) distances.

8.1. Head Exposure Conditions

For GSM, W-CDMA, CDMA, LTE, WiFi and Bluetooth

Test Configurations	SAR Required	Note
Left Touch	Yes	
Left Tilt (15°)	Yes	
Right Touch	Yes	
Right Tilt (15°)	Yes	

8.2. Body-worn Accessory Exposure Conditions

For WiFi and Bluetooth (❶)

Test Configurations	Antenna-to-edge/surface	SAR Required	Note
Rear	1 mm	Yes	
Front	6.59 mm	Yes	

For GSM, W-CDMA, CDMA & LTE (❷, ❸)

Test Configurations	Antenna-to-edge/surface	SAR Required	Note
Rear	1.59 mm	Yes	
Front	6.6 mm	Yes	

8.3. Hotspot Exposure Conditions

For GSM 850, W-CDMA Band V, CDMA BC0/BC10 & LTE B5/B17/B26/B41 (②)

Test Configurations	Antenna-to-edge/surface	SAR Required	Note
Rear	1.59 mm	Yes	
Front	6.6 mm	Yes	
Edge 1 (Top)	117.5 mm	No	SAR is not required because the distance from the antenna to the edge is > 25 mm as per KDB 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v01r01
Edge 2 (Right)	1.4 mm	Yes	
Edge 3 (Bottom)	0.6 mm	Yes	
Edge 4 (Left)	38.2 mm	No	SAR is not required because the distance from the antenna to the edge is > 25 mm as per KDB 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v01r01

For GSM 1900, W-CDMA Bands IV / II, CDMA BC1 & LTE B2/B4/B25/B41 (③)

Test Configurations	Antenna-to-edge/surface	SAR Required	Note
Rear	1.59 mm	Yes	
Front	6.6 mm	Yes	
Edge 1 (Top)	128 mm	No	SAR is not required because the distance from the antenna to the edge is > 25 mm as per KDB 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v01r01
Edge 2 (Right)	42.2 mm	No	SAR is not required because the distance from the antenna to the edge is > 25 mm as per KDB 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v01r01
Edge 3 (Bottom)	0.6 mm	Yes	
Edge 4 (Left)	1.4 mm	Yes	

For WiFi & BT (④)

Test Configurations	Antenna-to-edge/surface	SAR Required	Note
Rear	1 mm	Yes	
Front	6.59 mm	Yes	
Edge 1 (Top)	7 mm	Yes	
Edge 2 (Right)	2.75 mm	Yes	
Edge 3 (Bottom)	111.3 mm	No	SAR is not required because the distance from the antenna to the edge is > 25 mm as per KDB 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v01r01
Edge 4 (Left)	60.9 mm	No	SAR is not required because the distance from the antenna to the edge is > 25 mm as per KDB 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v01r01

8.4. WiFi Direct Exposure Conditions

For WiFi 5.8GHz Band (⑤)

Test Configurations	Antenna-to-edge/surface	SAR Required	Note
Rear	1 mm	Yes	
Front	6.59 mm	Yes	
Edge 1 (Top)	7 mm	Yes	
Edge 2 (Right)	2.75 mm	Yes	
Edge 3 (Bottom)	111.3 mm	No	SAR is not required because the distance from the antenna to the edge is > 25 mm as per KDB 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v01r01
Edge 4 (Left)	60.9 mm	No	SAR is not required because the distance from the antenna to the edge is > 25 mm as per KDB 941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v01r01

9. RF Output Power Measurement

9.1. GSM850

Output Power Tolerance	Voice (dBm)	GPRS 1 slot	GPRS 2 slots	GPRS 3 slots	GPRS 4 slots	EGPRS 1 slot	EGPRS 2 slots	EGPRS 3 slots	EGPRS 4 slots
Max	33.2	33.2	32.2	30.2	28.2	27.7	26.7	25.7	24.7
Target	32.7	32.7	31.7	29.7	27.7	27.2	26.2	25.2	24.2

Measured Results

GSM (GMSK) - Voice Mode

Band	Ch No.	Freq. (MHz)	Avg burst Pwr (dBm)
850	128	824.2	33.1
	190	836.6	33.2
	251	848.8	33.2

GPRS (GMSK) - Coding Scheme: CS1

Band	Ch No.	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Power (dBm)							
			1 time slot		2 time slots		3 time slots		4 time slots	
			Burst	Frame	Burst	Frame	Burst	Frame	Burst	Frame
850	128	824.2	33.1	24.0	32.0	26.0	29.8	25.5	27.6	24.6
	190	836.6	33.2	24.2	32.1	26.1	29.7	25.5	27.6	24.6
	251	848.8	33.2	24.2	31.9	25.8	29.8	25.5	27.5	24.5

EGPRS (8PSK) - Coding Scheme: MCS5

Band	Ch No.	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Power (dBm)							
			1 time slot		2 time slots		3 time slots		4 time slots	
			Burst	Frame	Burst	Frame	Burst	Frame	Burst	Frame
850	128	824.2	27.2	18.1	26.3	20.2	25.3	19.3	24.1	21.1
	190	836.6	27.0	18.0	26.4	20.4	25.4	19.4	24.3	21.3
	251	848.8	27.0	18.0	26.4	20.4	25.3	19.3	24.3	21.2

This mode is Rx only

Notes:

The worst-case configuration and mode for SAR testing is determined to be as follows:

- Head & Body-worn Accessory: GMSK Voice Mode
- Hotspot mode: GMSK (GPRS) mode with 2 time slots, based on the output power measurements above
- SAR is not required for EGPRS (8PSK) mode because its output power is less than that of GPRS Mode

9.2. GSM1900

Output Power Tolerance	Voice (dBm)	GPRS 1 slot	GPRS 2 slots	GPRS 3 slots	GPRS 4 slots	EGPRS 1 slot	EGPRS 2 slots	EGPRS 3 slots	EGPRS 4 slots
Max	30.7	30.7	29.7	27.7	25.7	26.2	25.2	24.2	23.2
Target	30.2	30.2	29.2	27.2	25.2	25.7	24.7	23.7	22.7

Measured Results

GSM (GMSK) - Voice Mode

Band	Ch No.	Freq. (MHz)	Avg burst Pwr (dBm)
1900	512	1850.2	30.6
	661	1880.0	30.4
	810	1909.8	30.6

GPRS (GMSK) - Coding Scheme: CS1

Band	Ch No.	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Power (dBm)				Avg Power (dBm)			
			1 time slot		2 time slots		3 time slots		4 time slots	
			Burst	Frame	Burst	Frame	Burst	Frame	Burst	Frame
1900	512	1850.2	30.6	21.5	29.3	23.2	27.1	22.9	25.2	22.1
	661	1880.0	30.4	21.4	29.3	23.3	27.0	22.8	25.0	22.0
	810	1909.8	30.6	21.6	29.4	23.4	27.1	22.8	25.0	22.0

EGPRS (8PSK) - Coding Scheme: MCS5

Band	Ch No.	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Power (dBm)				Avg Power (dBm)			
			1 time slot		2 time slots		3 time slots		4 time slots	
			Burst	Frame	Burst	Frame	Burst	Frame	Burst	Frame
1900	512	1850.2	25.8	16.7	24.7	18.7	23.7	19.4	22.6	19.6
	661	1880.0	25.4	16.4	24.3	18.2	23.4	19.1	22.4	19.4
	810	1909.8	26.1	17.1	25.2	19.1	24.2	19.9	23.1	20.1

Notes:

The worst-case configuration and mode for SAR testing is determined to be as follows:

- Head & Body-worn Accessory: GMSK Voice Mode
- Hotspot mode: GMSK (GPRS) mode with 2 time slots, based on the output power measurements above
- SAR is not required for EGPRS (8PSK) mode because its output power is less than that of GPRS Mode

9.3. W-CDMA Band V

Output Power Tolerance	Rel. 99 (dBm)
Max	24.2
Target	23.7

Release 99

The following tests were completed according to the test requirements outlined in section 5.2 of the 3GPP TS34.121-1 specification. The DUT supports power Class 3, which has a nominal maximum output power of 24 dBm (+1.7/-3.7).

Mode	Subtest	Rel99
WCDMA General Settings	Loopback Mode	Test Mode 1
	Rel99 RMC	12.2kbps RMC
	Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm2
	β_c/β_d	8/15

Measured Results

Band	Mode	UL Ch No.	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
W-CDMA Band V	Rel 99 (RMC, 12.2 kbps)	4132	826.4	23.5
		4183	836.6	23.7
		4233	846.6	23.7

HSDPA

The following 4 Sub-tests were completed according to Release 5 procedures in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS34.121. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

	Mode	HSDPA	HSDPA	HSDPA	HSDPA
	Subtest	1	2	3	4
W-CDMA General Settings	Loopback Mode	Test Mode 1			
	Rel99 RMC	12.2kbps RMC			
	HSDPA FRC	H-Set1			
	Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm 2			
	β_c	2/15	12/15	15/15	15/15
	β_d	15/15	15/15	8/15	4/15
	Bd (SF)	64			
	β_c/β_d	2/15	12/15	15/8	15/4
	β_{hs}	4/15	24/15	30/15	30/15
HSDPA Specific Settings	MPR (dB)	0	0	0.5	0.5
	D_{ACK}	8			
	D_{NAK}	8			
	DCQI	8			
	Ack-Nack repetition factor	3			
	CQI Feedback (Table 5.2B.4)	4ms			
	CQI Repetition Factor (Table 5.2B.4)	2			
	$A_{hs}=\beta_{hs}/\beta_c$	30/15			

Output Power Tolerance	HSDPA (dBm)			
	Subtest 1	Subtest 2	Subtest 3	Subtest 4
Max	24.2	24.2	23.7	23.7
Target	23.7	23.7	23.2	23.2

Measured Results

Band	Mode	UL Ch No.	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
W-CDMA Band V	Subtest 1	4132	826.4	24.2
		4183	836.6	24.0
		4233	846.6	24.0
	Subtest 2	4132	826.4	23.6
		4183	836.6	23.6
		4233	846.6	23.6
	Subtest 3	4132	826.4	23.6
		4183	836.6	23.5
		4233	846.6	23.5
	Subtest 4	4132	826.4	23.6
		4183	836.6	23.5
		4233	846.6	23.5

Maximum output power levels that are possible for all subtests reported.

HSPA (HSDPA & HSUPA)

The following 5 Sub-tests were completed according to Release 6 procedures in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS34.121. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

	Mode	HSPA	HSPA	HSPA	HSPA	HSPA
	Subtest	1	2	3	4	5
WCDMA General Settings	Loopback Mode	Test Mode 1				
	Rel99 RMC	12.2kbps RMC				
	HSDPA FRC	H-Set1				
	HSUPA Test	HSUPA Loopback				
	Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm2				
	β_c	11/15	6/15	15/15	2/15	15/15
	β_d	15/15	15/15	9/15	15/15	15/15
	β_{ec}	209/225	12/15	30/15	2/15	24/15
	β_c/β_d	11/15	6/15	15/9	2/15	15/15
	β_{hs}	22/15	12/15	30/15	4/15	30/15
	β_{ed}	1309/225	94/75	47/15	56/75	134/15
	CM (dB)	1.0	3.0	2.0	3.0	1.0
	MPR (dB)	0	2	1	2	0
HSDPA Specific Settings	DACK	8				
	DNAK	8				
	DCQI	8				
	Ack-Nack repetition factor	3				
	CQI Feedback (Table 5.2B.4)	4ms				
	CQI Repetition Factor (Table 5.2B.4)	2				
	Ahs = β_{hs}/β_c	30/15				
HSUPA Specific Settings	D E-DPCCH	6	8	8	5	7
	DHARQ	0	0	0	0	0
	AG Index	20	12	15	17	21
	ETFCI (from 34.121 Table C.11.1.3)	75	67	92	71	81
	Associated Max UL Data Rate kbps	242.1	174.9	482.8	205.8	308.9
	Reference E_TFCIs	E-TFCI 11 E-TFCI PO 4 E-TFCI 67 E-TFCI PO 18 E-TFCI 71 E-TFCI PO 23 E-TFCI 75 E-TFCI PO 26 E-TFCI 81 E-TFCI PO 27		E-TFCI 11 E-TFCI PO 4 E-TFCI 92 E-TFCI PO 18		E-TFCI 11 E-TFCI PO 4 E-TFCI 67 E-TFCI PO 18 E-TFCI 71 E-TFCI PO 23 E-TFCI 75 E-TFCI PO 26 E-TFCI 81 E-TFCI PO 27

Output Power Tolerance	HSUPA (dBm)				
	Subtest 1	Subtest 2	Subtest 3	Subtest 4	Subtest 5
Max	24.2	22.2	23.2	22.2	24.2
Target	23.7	21.7	22.7	21.7	23.7

Measured Results

Band	Mode	UL Ch No.	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
W-CDMA Band V	Subtest 1	4132	826.4	23.6
		4183	836.6	23.5
		4233	846.6	23.5
	Subtest 2	4132	826.4	22.5
		4183	836.6	22.4
		4233	846.6	22.5
	Subtest 3	4132	826.4	22.2
		4183	836.6	22.4
		4233	846.6	22.3
	Subtest 4	4132	826.4	22.3
		4183	836.6	22.1
		4233	846.6	22.1
	Subtest 5	4132	826.4	23.4
		4183	836.6	23.3
		4233	846.6	23.3

DC-HSDPA (Rel 8, CAT 24)

The following tests were completed according to procedures in section 7.3.13 of 3GPP TS34.108 v9.5.0. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

Downlink Physical Channels are set as per 3GPP TS34.121-1 v9.0.0 E.5.0

Table E.5.0: Levels for HSDPA connection setup

Parameter During Connection setup	Unit	Value
P-CPICH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10
P-CCPCH and SCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-12
PICH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-15
HS-PDSCH	dB	off
HS-SCCH_1	dB	off
DPCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-5
OCNS E_c/I_{or}	dB	-3.1

Call is set up as per 3GPP TS34.108 v9.5.0 sub clause 7.3.13

The configurations of the fixed reference channels for HSDPA RF tests are described in 3GPP TS 34.121, annex C for FDD and 3GPP TS 34.122.

Table C.8.1.12: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 12

Parameter	Unit	Value
Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	60
Inter-TTI Distance	TTI's	1
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	6
Information Bit Payload (N_{INF})	Bits	120
Number Code Blocks	Blocks	1
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	Bits	960
Total Available SML's in UE	SML's	19200
Number of SML's per HARQ Proc.	SML's	3200
Coding Rate		0.15
Number of Physical Channel Codes	Codes	1
Modulation		QPSK
Note 1: The RMC is intended to be used for DC-HSDPA mode and both cells shall transmit with identical parameters as listed in the table. Note 2: Maximum number of transmission is limited to 1, i.e., retransmission is not allowed. The redundancy and constellation version 0 shall be used.		

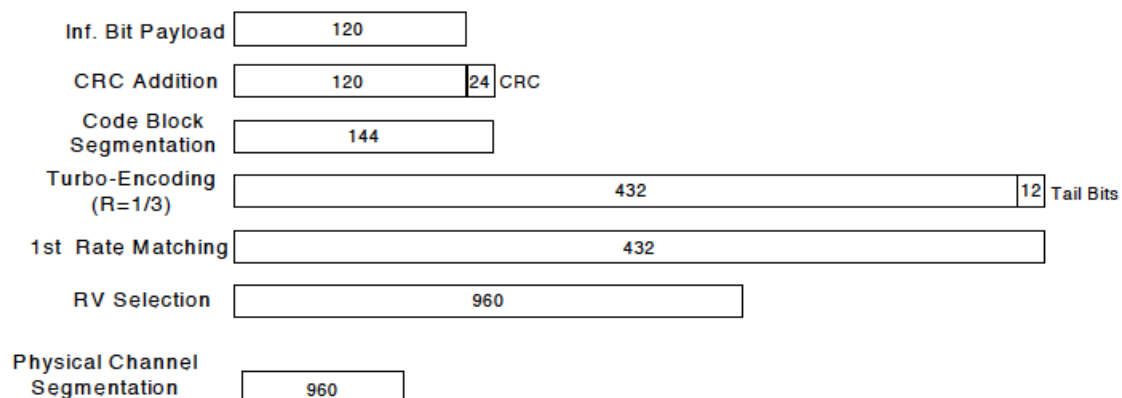


Figure C.8.19: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 12 (QPSK)

The following 4 Sub-tests were completed according to Release 8 procedures in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS34.121. A summary of subtest settings are illustrated below:

	Mode	DC-HSDPA	DC-HSDPA	DC-HSDPA	DC-HSDPA
	Subtest	1	2	3	4
WCDMA General Settings	Loopback Mode	Test Mode 1			
	Rel99 RMC	12.2kbps RMC			
	HSDPA FRC	H-Set1			
	Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm2			
	β_c	2/15	12/15	15/15	15/15
	β_d	15/15	15/15	8/15	4/15
	β_d (SF)	64			
	β_c/β_d	2/15	12/15	15/8	15/4
	β_{hs}	4/15	24/15	30/15	30/15
	MPR (dB)	0	0	0.5	0.5
HSDPA Specific Settings	DACK	8			
	DNAK	8			
	DCQI	8			
	Ack-Nack Repetition factor	3			
	CQI Feedback	4ms			
	CQI Repetition Factor	2			
	$A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c$	30/15			

Up commands are set continuously to set the UE to Max power.

Output Power Tolerance	DC-HSDPA (dBm)			
	Subtest 1	Subtest 2	Subtest 3	Subtest 4
Max	24.2	24.2	23.7	23.7
Target	23.7	23.7	23.2	23.2

Measured Results

Band	Mode	UL Ch No.	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
W-CDMA Band V	Subtest 1	4132	826.4	22.4
		4180	836.0	22.7
		4230	846.0	22.6
	Subtest 2	4132	826.4	21.9
		4180	836.0	22.2
		4230	846.0	22.1
	Subtest 3	4132	826.4	22.4
		4180	836.0	22.7
		4230	846.0	22.6
	Subtest 4	4132	826.4	22.0
		4180	836.0	22.2
		4230	846.0	22.2

HSPA+

Since 16QAM is not used for uplink, the uplink Category and release is same as HSUPA, i.e., CAT 6 Rel 6. Therefore, the RF conducted power is not measured.

9.4. W-CDMA Band IV

Output Power Tolerance	Rel. 99 (dBm)
Max	24.7
Target	24.2

Release 99

The following tests were completed according to the test requirements outlined in section 5.2 of the 3GPP TS34.121-1 specification. The DUT supports power Class 3, which has a nominal maximum output power of 24 dBm (+1.7/-3.7).

Mode	Subtest	Rel99
WCDMA General Settings	Loopback Mode	Test Mode 1
	Rel99 RMC	12.2kbps RMC
	Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm2
	β_c/β_d	8/15

Measured Results

Band	Mode	UL Ch No.	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
W-CDMA Band IV	Rel 99 (RMC, 12.2 kbps)	1312	1712.4	24.3
		1413	1732.6	24.3
		1513	1752.6	24.2

HSDPA

The following 4 Sub-tests were completed according to Release 5 procedures in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS34.121. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

	Mode	HSDPA	HSDPA	HSDPA	HSDPA
	Subtest	1	2	3	4
W-CDMA General Settings	Loopback Mode	Test Mode 1			
	Rel99 RMC	12.2kbps RMC			
	HSDPA FRC	H-Set1			
	Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm 2			
	β_c	2/15	12/15	15/15	15/15
	β_d	15/15	15/15	8/15	4/15
	Bd (SF)	64			
	β_c/β_d	2/15	12/15	15/8	15/4
	β_{hs}	4/15	24/15	30/15	30/15
HSDPA Specific Settings	MPR (dB)	0	0	0.5	0.5
	D_{ACK}	8			
	D_{NAK}	8			
	DCQI	8			
	Ack-Nack repetition factor	3			
	CQI Feedback (Table 5.2B.4)	4ms			
	CQI Repetition Factor (Table 5.2B.4)	2			
	$A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c$	30/15			

Output Power Tolerance	HSDPA (dBm)			
	Subtest 1	Subtest 2	Subtest 3	Subtest 4
Max	24.7	24.7	24.2	24.2
Target	24.2	24.2	23.7	23.7

Measured Results

Band	Mode	UL Ch No.	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
W-CDMA Band IV	Subtest 1	1312	1712.4	24.5
		1413	1732.6	24.4
		1513	1752.6	24.5
	Subtest 2	1312	1712.4	24.0
		1413	1732.6	24.1
		1513	1752.6	24.1
	Subtest 3	1312	1712.4	24.0
		1413	1732.6	24.1
		1513	1752.6	24.1
	Subtest 4	1312	1712.4	24.1
		1413	1732.6	24.0
		1513	1752.6	24.2

Maximum output power levels that are possible for all subtests reported.

HSPA (HSDPA & HSUPA)

The following 5 Sub-tests were completed according to Release 6 procedures in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS34.121. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

	Mode	HSPA	HSPA	HSPA	HSPA	HSPA
	Subtest	1	2	3	4	5
WCDMA General Settings	Loopback Mode	Test Mode 1				
	Rel99 RMC	12.2kbps RMC				
	HSDPA FRC	H-Set1				
	HSUPA Test	HSUPA Loopback				
	Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm2				
	β_c	11/15	6/15	15/15	2/15	15/15
	β_d	15/15	15/15	9/15	15/15	15/15
	β_{ec}	209/225	12/15	30/15	2/15	24/15
	β_c/β_d	11/15	6/15	15/9	2/15	15/15
	β_{hs}	22/15	12/15	30/15	4/15	30/15
	β_{ed}	1309/225	94/75	47/15	56/75	134/15
	CM (dB)	1.0	3.0	2.0	3.0	1.0
	MPR (dB)	0	2	1	2	0
HSDPA Specific Settings	DACK	8				
	DNAK	8				
	DCQI	8				
	Ack-Nack repetition factor	3				
	CQI Feedback (Table 5.2B.4)	4ms				
	CQI Repetition Factor (Table 5.2B.4)	2				
	Ahs = β_{hs}/β_c	30/15				
HSUPA Specific Settings	D E-DPCCH	6	8	8	5	7
	DHARQ	0	0	0	0	0
	AG Index	20	12	15	17	21
	ETFCI (from 34.121 Table C.11.1.3)	75	67	92	71	81
	Associated Max UL Data Rate kbps	242.1	174.9	482.8	205.8	308.9
	Reference E_TFCIs	E-TFCI 11 E-TFCI PO 4 E-TFCI 67 E-TFCI PO 18 E-TFCI 71 E-TFCI PO 23 E-TFCI 75 E-TFCI PO 26 E-TFCI 81 E-TFCI PO 27		E-TFCI 11 E-TFCI PO 4 E-TFCI 92 E-TFCI PO 18		E-TFCI 11 E-TFCI PO 4 E-TFCI 67 E-TFCI PO 18 E-TFCI 71 E-TFCI PO 23 E-TFCI 75 E-TFCI PO 26 E-TFCI 81 E-TFCI PO 27

Output Power Tolerance	HSUPA (dBm)				
	Subtest 1	Subtest 2	Subtest 3	Subtest 4	Subtest 5
Max	24.7	22.7	23.7	22.7	24.7
Target	24.2	22.2	23.2	22.2	24.2

Measured Results

Band	Mode	UL Ch No.	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
W-CDMA Band IV	Subtest 1	1312	1712.4	24.2
		1413	1732.6	24.0
		1513	1752.6	23.9
	Subtest 2	1312	1712.4	23.1
		1413	1732.6	23.0
		1513	1752.6	22.8
	Subtest 3	1312	1712.4	22.9
		1413	1732.6	23.0
		1513	1752.6	23.1
	Subtest 4	1312	1712.4	22.7
		1413	1732.6	22.6
		1513	1752.6	22.5
	Subtest 5	1312	1712.4	23.8
		1413	1732.6	24.0
		1513	1752.6	24.1

DC-HSDPA (Rel 8, CAT 24)

The following tests were completed according to procedures in section 7.3.13 of 3GPP TS34.108 v9.5.0. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

Downlink Physical Channels are set as per 3GPP TS34.121-1 v9.0.0 E.5.0

Table E.5.0: Levels for HSDPA connection setup

Parameter During Connection setup	Unit	Value
P-CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10
P-CCPCH and SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
PICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-15
HS-PDSCH	dB	off
HS-SCCH_1	dB	off
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-5
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3.1

Call is set up as per 3GPP TS34.108 v9.5.0 sub clause 7.3.13

The configurations of the fixed reference channels for HSDPA RF tests are described in 3GPP TS 34.121, annex C for FDD and 3GPP TS 34.122.

Table C.8.1.12: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 12

Parameter	Unit	Value
Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	60
Inter-TTI Distance	TTI's	1
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	6
Information Bit Payload (N_{INF})	Bits	120
Number Code Blocks	Blocks	1
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	Bits	960
Total Available SML's in UE	SML's	19200
Number of SML's per HARQ Proc.	SML's	3200
Coding Rate		0.15
Number of Physical Channel Codes	Codes	1
Modulation		QPSK
Note 1: The RMC is intended to be used for DC-HSDPA mode and both cells shall transmit with identical parameters as listed in the table. Note 2: Maximum number of transmission is limited to 1, i.e., retransmission is not allowed. The redundancy and constellation version 0 shall be used.		

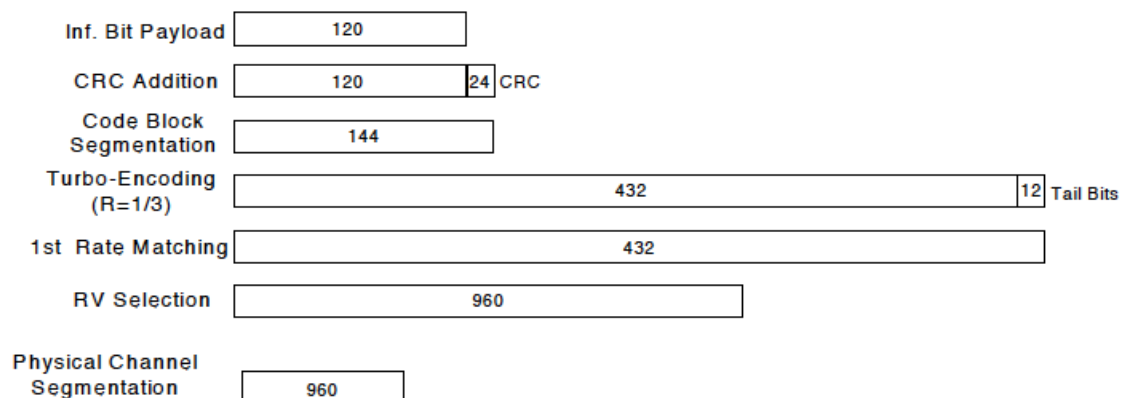


Figure C.8.19: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 12 (QPSK)

The following 4 Sub-tests were completed according to Release 8 procedures in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS34.121. A summary of subtest settings are illustrated below:

	Mode	DC-HSDPA	DC-HSDPA	DC-HSDPA	DC-HSDPA
	Subtest	1	2	3	4
WCDMA General Settings	Loopback Mode	Test Mode 1			
	Rel99 RMC	12.2kbps RMC			
	HSDPA FRC	H-Set1			
	Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm2			
	β_c	2/15	12/15	15/15	15/15
	β_d	15/15	15/15	8/15	4/15
	β_d (SF)	64			
	β_c/β_d	2/15	12/15	15/8	15/4
	β_{hs}	4/15	24/15	30/15	30/15
	MPR (dB)	0	0	0.5	0.5
HSDPA Specific Settings	DACK	8			
	DNAK	8			
	DCQI	8			
	Ack-Nack Repetition factor	3			
	CQI Feedback	4ms			
	CQI Repetition Factor	2			
	$A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c$	30/15			

Up commands are set continuously to set the UE to Max power.

Output Power Tolerance	DC-HSDPA (dBm)			
	Subtest 1	Subtest 2	Subtest 3	Subtest 4
Max	24.7	24.7	24.2	24.2
Target	24.2	24.2	23.7	23.7

Measured Results

Band	Mode	UL Ch No.	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
W-CDMA Band IV	Subtest 1	1312	1712.4	23.3
		1413	1732.6	23.2
		1513	1752.6	23.2
	Subtest 2	1312	1712.4	22.9
		1413	1732.6	22.8
		1513	1752.6	22.7
	Subtest 3	1312	1712.4	23.3
		1413	1732.6	23.2
		1513	1752.6	23.2
	Subtest 4	1312	1712.4	22.9
		1413	1732.6	22.9
		1513	1752.6	22.7

HSPA+

Since 16QAM is not used for uplink, the uplink Category and release is same as HSUPA, i.e., CAT 6 Rel 6. Therefore, the RF conducted power is not measured.

9.5. W-CDMA Band II

Output Power Tolerance	Rel. 99 (dBm)
Max	24.7
Target	24.2

Release 99

The following tests were completed according to the test requirements outlined in section 5.2 of the 3GPP TS34.121-1 specification. The DUT supports power Class 3, which has a nominal maximum output power of 24 dBm (+1.7/-3.7).

Mode	Subtest	Rel99
WCDMA General Settings	Loopback Mode	Test Mode 1
	Rel99 RMC	12.2kbps RMC
	Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm2
	β_c/β_d	8/15

Measured Results

Band	Mode	UL Ch No.	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
W-CDMA Band II	Rel 99 (RMC, 12.2 kbps)	9262	1852.4	24.2
		9400	1880.0	24.1
		9538	1907.6	24.1

HSDPA

The following 4 Sub-tests were completed according to Release 5 procedures in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS34.121. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

	Mode	HSDPA	HSDPA	HSDPA	HSDPA
	Subtest	1	2	3	4
W-CDMA General Settings	Loopback Mode	Test Mode 1			
	Rel99 RMC	12.2kbps RMC			
	HSDPA FRC	H-Set1			
	Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm 2			
	β_c	2/15	12/15	15/15	15/15
	β_d	15/15	15/15	8/15	4/15
	Bd (SF)	64			
	β_c/β_d	2/15	12/15	15/8	15/4
	β_{hs}	4/15	24/15	30/15	30/15
HSDPA Specific Settings	MPR (dB)	0	0	0.5	0.5
	D _{ACK}	8			
	D _{NAK}	8			
	DCQI	8			
	Ack-Nack repetition factor	3			
	CQI Feedback (Table 5.2B.4)	4ms			
	CQI Repetition Factor (Table 5.2B.4)	2			
	A _{hs} = β_{hs}/β_c	30/15			

Output Power Tolerance	HSDPA (dBm)			
	Subtest 1	Subtest 2	Subtest 3	Subtest 4
Max	24.7	24.7	24.2	24.2
Target	24.2	24.2	23.7	23.7

Measured Results

Band	Mode	UL Ch No.	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
W-CDMA Band II	Subtest 1	9262	1852.4	24.3
		9400	1880.0	24.3
		9538	1907.6	24.3
	Subtest 2	9262	1852.4	23.8
		9400	1880.0	23.9
		9538	1907.6	24.0
	Subtest 3	9262	1852.4	23.9
		9400	1880.0	23.8
		9538	1907.6	23.9
	Subtest 4	9262	1852.4	23.9
		9400	1880.0	23.8
		9538	1907.6	23.9

Maximum output power levels that are possible for all subtests reported.

Note(s):

KDB 941225 D01 – Body SAR is not required for HSDPA when the maximum average output of each RF channel with HSDPA active is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured without HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC or the maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is < 75% of the SAR limit.

HSPA (HSDPA & HSUPA)

The following 5 Sub-tests were completed according to Release 6 procedures in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS34.121. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

	Mode	HSPA	HSPA	HSPA	HSPA	HSPA
	Subtest	1	2	3	4	5
WCDMA General Settings	Loopback Mode	Test Mode 1				
	Rel99 RMC	12.2kbps RMC				
	HSDPA FRC	H-Set1				
	HSUPA Test	HSUPA Loopback				
	Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm2				
	β_c	11/15	6/15	15/15	2/15	15/15
	β_d	15/15	15/15	9/15	15/15	15/15
	β_{ec}	209/225	12/15	30/15	2/15	24/15
	β_c/β_d	11/15	6/15	15/9	2/15	15/15
	β_{hs}	22/15	12/15	30/15	4/15	30/15
	β_{ed}	1309/225	94/75	47/15	56/75	134/15
	CM (dB)	1.0	3.0	2.0	3.0	1.0
	MPR (dB)	0	2	1	2	0
HSDPA Specific Settings	DACK	8				
	DNAK	8				
	DCQI	8				
	Ack-Nack repetition factor	3				
	CQI Feedback (Table 5.2B.4)	4ms				
	CQI Repetition Factor (Table 5.2B.4)	2				
	Ahs = β_{hs}/β_c	30/15				
HSUPA Specific Settings	D E-DPCCH	6	8	8	5	7
	DHARQ	0	0	0	0	0
	AG Index	20	12	15	17	21
	ETFCI (from 34.121 Table C.11.1.3)	75	67	92	71	81
	Associated Max UL Data Rate kbps	242.1	174.9	482.8	205.8	308.9
	Reference E_TFCIs	E-TFCI 11 E-TFCI PO 4 E-TFCI 67 E-TFCI PO 18 E-TFCI 71 E-TFCI PO 23 E-TFCI 75 E-TFCI PO 26 E-TFCI 81 E-TFCI PO 27		E-TFCI 11 E-TFCI PO 4 E-TFCI 92 E-TFCI PO 18		E-TFCI 11 E-TFCI PO 4 E-TFCI 67 E-TFCI PO 18 E-TFCI 71 E-TFCI PO 23 E-TFCI 75 E-TFCI PO 26 E-TFCI 81 E-TFCI PO 27

Output Power Tolerance	HSUPA (dBm)				
	Subtest 1	Subtest 2	Subtest 3	Subtest 4	Subtest 5
Max	24.7	22.7	23.7	22.7	24.7
Target	24.2	22.2	23.2	22.2	24.2

Measured Results

Band	Mode	UL Ch No.	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
W-CDMA Band II	Subtest 1	9262	1852.4	23.5
		9400	1880.0	23.6
		9538	1907.6	23.5
	Subtest 2	9262	1852.4	22.5
		9400	1880.0	22.6
		9538	1907.6	22.6
	Subtest 3	9262	1852.4	22.6
		9400	1880.0	22.7
		9538	1907.6	22.8
	Subtest 4	9262	1852.4	22.4
		9400	1880.0	22.3
		9538	1907.6	22.4
	Subtest 5	9262	1852.4	23.8
		9400	1880.0	23.8
		9538	1907.6	23.7

Note(s):

KDB 941225 D01 – Body SAR is not required for handsets with HSPA capabilities when the maximum average output of each RF channel with HSUPA/HSDPA active is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured without HSUPA/HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and the maximum SAR for 12.2kbps RMC is ≤ 75% of the SAR limit.

DC-HSDPA

The following tests were completed according to procedures in section 7.3.13 of 3GPP TS34.108 v9.5.0. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

Downlink Physical Channels are set as per 3GPP TS34.121-1 v9.0.0 E.5.0

Table E.5.0: Levels for HSDPA connection setup

Parameter During Connection setup	Unit	Value
P-CPICH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-10
P-CCPCH and SCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-12
PICH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-15
HS-PDSCH	dB	off
HS-SCCH_1	dB	off
DPCH E_c/I_{or}	dB	-5
OCNS E_c/I_{or}	dB	-3.1

Call is set up as per 3GPP TS34.108 v9.5.0 sub clause 7.3.13

The configurations of the fixed reference channels for HSDPA RF tests are described in 3GPP TS 34.121, annex C for FDD and 3GPP TS 34.122.

Table C.8.1.12: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 12

Parameter	Unit	Value
Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	60
Inter-TTI Distance	TTI's	1
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	6
Information Bit Payload (N_{INF})	Bits	120
Number Code Blocks	Blocks	1
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	Bits	960
Total Available SML's in UE	SML's	19200
Number of SML's per HARQ Proc.	SML's	3200
Coding Rate		0.15
Number of Physical Channel Codes	Codes	1
Modulation		QPSK
Note 1: The RMC is intended to be used for DC-HSDPA mode and both cells shall transmit with identical parameters as listed in the table. Note 2: Maximum number of transmission is limited to 1, i.e., retransmission is not allowed. The redundancy and constellation version 0 shall be used.		

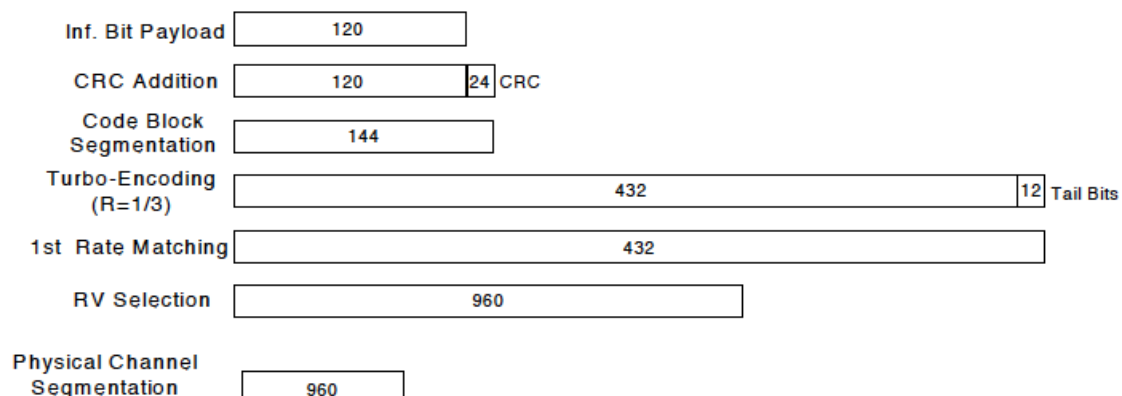


Figure C.8.19: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 12 (QPSK)

The following 4 Sub-tests were completed according to Release 8 procedures in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS34.121. A summary of subtest settings are illustrated below:

	Mode	DC-HSDPA	DC-HSDPA	DC-HSDPA	DC-HSDPA
	Subtest	1	2	3	4
WCDMA General Settings	Loopback Mode	Test Mode 1			
	Rel99 RMC	12.2kbps RMC			
	HSDPA FRC	H-Set1			
	Power Control Algorithm	Algorithm2			
	β_c	2/15	12/15	15/15	15/15
	β_d	15/15	15/15	8/15	4/15
	β_d (SF)	64			
	β_c/β_d	2/15	12/15	15/8	15/4
	β_{hs}	4/15	24/15	30/15	30/15
	MPR (dB)	0	0	0.5	0.5
HSDPA Specific Settings	DACK	8			
	DNAK	8			
	DCQI	8			
	Ack-Nack Repetition factor	3			
	CQI Feedback	4ms			
	CQI Repetition Factor	2			
	$A_{hs} = \beta_{hs} / \beta_c$	30/15			

Up commands are set continuously to set the UE to Max power.

Output Power Tolerance	DC-HSDPA (dBm)			
	Subtest 1	Subtest 2	Subtest 3	Subtest 4
Max	24.7	24.7	24.2	24.2
Target	24.2	24.2	23.7	23.7

Measured Results

Band	Mode	UL Ch No.	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
W-CDMA Band II	Subtest 1	9262	1852.4	23.2
		9400	1880.0	23.2
		9538	1907.6	23.1
	Subtest 2	9262	1852.4	22.8
		9400	1880.0	22.6
		9538	1907.6	22.6
	Subtest 3	9262	1852.4	23.2
		9400	1880.0	23.2
		9538	1907.6	23.1
	Subtest 4	9262	1852.4	22.8
		9400	1880.0	22.6
		9538	1907.6	22.5

HSPA+

Since 16QAM is not used for uplink, the uplink Category and release is same as HSUPA, i.e., CAT 6 Rel 6. Therefore, the RF conducted power is not measured.

9.6. CDMA BC0

Output Power Tolerance	1xRTT (dBm)	1xAdvanced (dBm)	1xEVDO Rel. 0 (dBm)	1xEVDO Rev. A (dBm)
Max	24.7	24.7	24.7	24.7
Target	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2

Measured Results

1xRTT

Band	Mode	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
BC0	RC1 SO55 (Loopback)	1013	824.7	24.1
		384	836.52	24.2
		777	848.31	24.1
	RC3 SO55 (Loopback)	1013	824.7	24.1
		384	836.52	24.2
		777	848.31	24.1
	RC3 SO32 (+F-SCH)	1013	824.7	24.2
		384	836.52	24.3
		777	848.31	24.1

1x Advanced

Band	Mode	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
BC0	Fwd11/Rvs8 SO75 (Loopback)	1013	824.7	24.4
		384	836.52	24.5
		777	848.31	24.5

1xEVDO Rel. 0

Band	FTAP Rate	RTAP Rate	Channel	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
BC0	307.2 kbps (2 slot, QPSK)	153.6 kbps	1013	824.7	24.2
			384	836.52	24.3
			777	848.31	24.1

1xEVDO Rev. A

Band	FETAP Traffic Format	RETAP Data Payload Size	Channel	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
BC0	307.2k, QPSK/ ACK channel is transmitted at all the slots	4096	1013	824.7	24.2
			384	836.52	24.3
			777	848.31	24.0

9.7. CDMA BC1

Output Power Tolerance	1xRTT (dBm)	1xAdvanced (dBm)	1xEVDO Rel. 0 (dBm)	1xEVDO Rev. A (dBm)
Max	24.7	24.7	24.7	24.7
Target	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2

Measured Results

1xRTT

Band	Mode	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
BC1	RC1 SO55 (Loopback)	25	1851.25	24.2
		600	1880.00	24.3
		1175	1908.75	24.2
	RC3 SO55 (Loopback)	25	1851.25	24.2
		600	1880.00	24.3
		1175	1908.75	24.1
	RC3 SO32 (+F-SCH)	25	1851.25	24.3
		600	1880.00	24.3
		1175	1908.75	24.1

1x Advanced

Band	Mode	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
BC1	Fwd11/Rvs8 SO75 (Loopback)	25	1851.25	24.6
		600	1880.00	24.6
		1175	1908.75	24.6

1xEVDO Rel. 0

Band	FTAP Rate	RTAP Rate	Channel	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
BC1	307.2 kbps (2 slot, QPSK)	153.6 kbps	25	1851.25	24.2
			600	1880.00	24.3
			1175	1908.75	24.2

1xEVDO Rev. A

Band	FETAP Traffic Format	RETAP Data Payload Size	Channel	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
BC1	307.2k, QPSK/ ACK channel is transmitted at all the slots	4096	25	1851.25	24.2
			600	1880.00	24.3
			1175	1908.75	24.2

9.8. CDMA BC10

Output Power Tolerance	1xRTT (dBm)	1xAdvanced (dBm)	1xEVDO Rel. 0 (dBm)	1xEVDO Rev. A (dBm)
Max	24.7	24.7	24.7	24.7
Target	24.2	24.2	24.2	24.2

Measured Results

1xRTT

Band	Mode	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
BC10	RC1 SO55 (Loopback)	476	817.9	24.1
		580	820.5	24.1
		684	823.1	24.1
	RC3 SO55 (Loopback)	476	817.9	24.0
		580	820.5	24.1
		684	823.1	24.1
	RC3 SO32 (+F-SCH)	476	817.9	24.1
		580	820.5	24.2
		684	823.1	24.1

1x Advanced

Band	Mode	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
BC10	Fwd11/Rvs8 SO75 (Loopback)	476	817.9	24.5
		580	820.5	24.5
		684	823.1	24.5

1xEVDO Rel. 0

Band	FTAP Rate	RTAP Rate	Channel	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
BC10	307.2 kbps (2 slot, QPSK)	153.6 kbps	476	817.9	24.2
			580	820.5	24.3
			684	823.1	24.2

1xEVDO Rev. A

Band	FETAP Traffic Format	RETAP Data Payload Size	Channel	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
BC10	307.2k, QPSK/ ACK channel is transmitted at all the slots	4096	476	817.9	24.1
			580	820.5	24.1
			684	823.1	24.1

9.9. LTE Band 2

Output Power Tolerance	QPSK (dBm)
Max	23.7
Target	23.2

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlined in section 6.2 of the 3GPP TS36.101 specification.

UE Power Class: 3 (23 +/- 2dBm). The allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power due to higher order modulation and transmit bandwidth configuration (resource blocks) is specified in Table 6.2.3-1 of the 3GPP TS36.101.

Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3

Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB)						MPR (dB)
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2

The allowed A-MPR values specified below in Table 6.2.4.-1 of 3GPP TS36.101 are in addition to the allowed MPR requirements. All the measurements below were performed with A-MPR disabled, by using Network Signalling Value of "NS_01".

Table 6.2.4-1: Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR)

Network Signalling value	Requirements (sub-clause)	E-UTRA Band	Channel bandwidth (MHz)	Resources Blocks (N_{RB})	A-MPR (dB)
NS_01	6.6.2.1.1	Table 5.5-1	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	Table 5.6-1	NA
NS_03	6.6.2.2.1	2, 4, 10, 23, 25, 35, 36	3	>5	≤ 1
			5	>6	≤ 1
			10	>6	≤ 1
			15	>8	≤ 1
			20	>10	≤ 1
NS_04	6.6.2.2.2	41	5	>6	≤ 1
			10, 15, 20	See Table 6.2.4-4	
NS_05	6.6.3.3.1	1	10, 15, 20	≥ 50	≤ 1
NS_06	6.6.2.2.3	12, 13, 14, 17	1.4, 3, 5, 10	Table 5.6-1	n/a
NS_07	6.6.2.2.3 6.6.3.3.2	13	10	Table 6.2.4-2	Table 6.2.4-2
NS_08	6.6.3.3.3	19	10, 15	> 44	≤ 3
NS_09	6.6.3.3.4	21	10, 15	> 40	≤ 1
				> 55	≤ 2
NS_10		20	15, 20	Table 6.2.4-3	Table 6.2.4-3
NS_11	6.6.2.2.1	23 ¹	1.4, 3, 5, 10	Table 6.2.4-5	Table 6.2.4-5
..					
NS_32	-	-	-	-	-

Note 1: Applies to the lower block of Band 23, i.e. a carrier placed in the 2000-2010 MHz region.

Measured Results

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
20	18700	1860.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	50	0	0	23.7
				1	99	0	0	23.6
				50	0	1	1	22.5
				50	25	1	1	22.6
				50	50	1	1	22.5
				100	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.3
				1	50	1	2	22.2
				1	99	1	2	22.1
				50	0	2	2	21.3
				50	25	2	2	21.3
				50	50	2	2	21.3
				100	0	2	2	21.3
	18900	1880.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	50	0	0	23.6
				1	99	0	0	23.6
				50	0	1	1	22.5
				50	25	1	1	22.6
				50	50	1	1	22.5
				100	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	2	22.1
				1	50	1	1	22.2
				1	99	1	1	22.2
				50	0	2	2	21.2
				50	25	2	3	21.2
				50	50	2	2	21.2
				100	0	2	2	21.3
	19100	1900.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	50	0	0	23.7
				1	99	0	0	23.6
				50	0	1	1	22.6
				50	25	1	1	22.7
				50	50	1	1	22.6
				100	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.7
				1	50	1	1	22.6
				1	99	1	1	22.6
				50	0	2	2	21.6
				50	25	2	2	21.6
				50	50	2	2	21.5
				100	0	2	2	21.6

LTE Band 2 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
15	18675	1857.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.5
				1	36	0	0	23.5
				1	74	0	0	23.6
				36	0	1	1	22.4
				36	18	1	1	22.4
				36	37	1	1	22.4
				75	0	1	1	22.4
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.4
				1	36	1	1	22.3
				1	74	1	1	22.4
				36	0	2	2	21.5
				36	18	2	2	21.4
				36	37	2	2	21.4
				75	0	2	2	21.4
	18900	1880.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	36	0	0	23.6
				1	74	0	0	23.6
				36	0	1	1	22.3
				36	18	1	1	22.3
				36	37	1	1	22.4
				75	0	1	1	22.2
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.3
				1	36	1	1	22.3
				1	74	1	1	22.4
				36	0	2	2	21.4
				36	18	2	2	21.3
				36	37	2	2	21.4
				75	0	2	2	21.3
	19125	1902.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.7
				1	36	0	0	23.6
				1	74	0	0	23.6
				36	0	1	1	22.5
				36	18	1	1	22.4
				36	37	1	1	22.5
				75	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	36	1	1	22.3
				1	74	1	1	22.5
				36	0	2	2	21.5
				36	18	2	2	21.5
				36	37	2	2	21.5
				75	0	2	2	21.5

LTE Band 2 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
10	18650	1855.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	25	0	0	23.5
				1	49	0	0	23.5
				25	0	1	1	22.6
				25	12	1	1	22.5
				25	25	1	1	22.5
				50	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.4
				1	25	1	1	22.4
				1	49	1	1	22.3
				25	0	2	2	21.5
				25	12	2	2	21.5
				25	25	2	2	21.4
				50	0	2	2	21.4
	18900	1880.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	25	0	0	23.6
				1	49	0	0	23.5
				25	0	1	1	22.4
				25	12	1	1	22.5
				25	25	1	1	22.4
				50	0	1	1	22.3
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.3
				1	25	1	1	22.4
				1	49	1	1	22.3
				25	0	2	2	21.5
				25	12	2	2	21.4
				25	25	2	2	21.4
				50	0	2	2	21.2
	19150	1905.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	25	0	0	23.5
				1	49	0	0	23.5
				25	0	1	1	22.6
				25	12	1	1	22.5
				25	25	1	1	22.6
				50	0	1	1	22.4
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.6
				1	25	1	1	22.7
				1	49	1	1	22.6
				25	0	2	2	21.6
				25	12	2	2	21.5
				25	25	2	2	21.6
				50	0	2	2	21.5

LTE Band 2 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
5	18625	1855.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.5
				1	12	0	0	23.6
				1	24	0	0	23.6
				12	0	1	1	22.6
				12	6	1	1	22.7
				12	13	1	1	22.7
				25	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.4
				1	12	1	1	22.4
				1	24	1	1	22.3
				12	0	2	2	21.7
				12	6	2	2	21.7
				12	13	2	2	21.7
				25	0	2	2	21.6
	18900	1880.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.5
				1	12	0	0	23.6
				1	24	0	0	23.5
				12	0	1	1	22.5
				12	6	1	1	22.5
				12	13	1	1	22.5
				25	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.3
				1	12	1	1	22.3
				1	24	1	1	22.3
				12	0	2	2	21.7
				12	6	2	2	21.7
				12	13	2	2	21.7
				25	0	2	2	21.5
	19175	1907.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.5
				1	12	0	0	23.7
				1	24	0	0	23.6
				12	0	1	1	22.7
				12	6	1	1	22.7
				12	13	1	1	22.7
				25	0	1	1	22.7
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.4
				1	12	1	1	22.5
				1	24	1	1	22.4
				12	0	2	2	21.7
				12	6	2	2	21.7
				12	13	2	2	21.5
				25	0	2	2	21.7

LTE Band 2 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
3	18615	1851.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	7	0	0	23.6
				1	14	0	0	23.6
				8	0	1	1	22.6
				8	4	1	1	22.7
				8	7	1	1	22.6
				15	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.4
				1	7	1	1	22.4
				1	14	1	1	22.4
				8	0	2	2	21.7
				8	4	2	2	21.7
				8	7	2	2	21.7
				15	0	2	2	21.6
	18900	1880.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.5
				1	7	0	0	23.5
				1	14	0	0	23.5
				8	0	1	1	22.5
				8	4	1	1	22.5
				8	7	1	1	22.5
				15	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.3
				1	7	1	1	22.3
				1	14	1	2	22.2
				8	0	2	2	21.6
				8	4	2	2	21.6
				8	7	2	2	21.6
				15	0	2	2	21.5
	19185	1908.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.7
				1	7	0	0	23.7
				1	14	0	0	23.5
				8	0	1	1	22.7
				8	4	1	1	22.7
				8	7	1	1	22.7
				15	0	1	1	22.7
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	7	1	1	22.4
				1	14	1	1	22.3
				8	0	2	2	21.7
				8	4	2	2	21.7
				8	7	2	2	21.7
				15	0	2	2	21.7

LTE Band 2 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
1.4	18607	1850.7	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	2	0	0	23.5
				1	5	0	0	23.5
				3	0	0	0	23.7
				3	2	0	0	23.6
				3	3	0	0	23.6
				6	0	1	1	22.7
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.7
				1	2	1	1	22.4
				1	5	1	1	22.4
				3	0	1	1	22.5
				3	2	1	1	22.5
				3	3	1	1	22.5
				6	0	2	2	21.6
	18900	1880.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.5
				1	2	0	0	23.5
				1	5	0	0	23.5
				3	0	0	0	23.6
				3	2	0	0	23.6
				3	3	0	0	23.6
				6	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.7
				1	2	1	1	22.3
				1	5	1	1	22.3
				3	0	1	1	22.5
				3	2	1	1	22.4
				3	3	1	1	22.5
				6	0	2	2	21.5
	19193	1909.3	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.7
				1	2	0	0	23.5
				1	5	0	0	23.5
				3	0	0	0	23.6
				3	2	0	0	23.6
				3	3	0	0	23.6
				6	0	1	1	22.7
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.7
				1	2	1	1	22.4
				1	5	1	1	22.4
				3	0	1	1	22.5
				3	2	1	1	22.5
				3	3	1	1	22.5
				6	0	2	2	21.6

9.10. LTE Band 4

Output Power Tolerance	QPSK (dBm)
Max	23.7
Target	23.2

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlined in section 6.2 of the 3GPP TS36.101 specification.

UE Power Class: 3 (23 +/- 2dBm). The allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power due to higher order modulation and transmit bandwidth configuration (resource blocks) is specified in Table 6.2.3-1 of the 3GPP TS36.101.

Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3

Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB)						MPR (dB)
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2

The allowed A-MPR values specified below in Table 6.2.4.-1 of 3GPP TS36.101 are in addition to the allowed MPR requirements. All the measurements below were performed with A-MPR disabled, by using Network Signalling Value of "NS_01".

Table 6.2.4-1: Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR)

Network Signalling value	Requirements (sub-clause)	E-UTRA Band	Channel bandwidth (MHz)	Resources Blocks (N_{RB})	A-MPR (dB)
NS_01	6.6.2.1.1	Table 5.5-1	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	Table 5.6-1	NA
NS_03	6.6.2.2.1	2, 4, 10, 23, 25, 35, 36	3	>5	≤ 1
			5	>6	≤ 1
			10	>6	≤ 1
			15	>8	≤ 1
			20	>10	≤ 1
NS_04	6.6.2.2.2	41	5	>6	≤ 1
			10, 15, 20	See Table 6.2.4-4	
NS_05	6.6.3.3.1	1	10, 15, 20	≥ 50	≤ 1
NS_06	6.6.2.2.3	12, 13, 14, 17	1.4, 3, 5, 10	Table 5.6-1	n/a
NS_07	6.6.2.2.3 6.6.3.3.2	13	10	Table 6.2.4-2	Table 6.2.4-2
NS_08	6.6.3.3.3	19	10, 15	> 44	≤ 3
NS_09	6.6.3.3.4	21	10, 15	> 40	≤ 1
				> 55	≤ 2
NS_10		20	15, 20	Table 6.2.4-3	Table 6.2.4-3
NS_11	6.6.2.2.1	23 ¹	1.4, 3, 5, 10	Table 6.2.4-5	Table 6.2.4-5
..					
NS_32	-	-	-	-	-

Note 1: Applies to the lower block of Band 23, i.e. a carrier placed in the 2000-2010 MHz region.

Measured Results

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
20	20050	1720.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	50	0	0	23.7
				1	99	0	0	23.6
				50	0	1	1	22.6
				50	25	1	1	22.6
				50	50	1	1	22.6
				100	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.3
				1	50	1	1	22.3
				1	99	1	1	22.3
				50	0	2	2	21.4
				50	25	2	2	21.5
				50	50	2	2	21.4
				100	0	2	2	21.5
	20175	1732.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.7
				1	50	0	0	23.7
				1	99	0	0	23.7
				50	0	1	1	22.6
				50	25	1	1	22.6
				50	50	1	1	22.5
				100	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	50	1	1	22.6
				1	99	1	1	22.7
				50	0	2	2	21.5
				50	25	2	2	21.6
				50	50	2	2	21.6
				100	0	2	2	21.5
	20300	1745.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.7
				1	50	0	0	23.7
				1	99	0	0	23.7
				50	0	1	1	22.6
				50	25	1	1	22.6
				50	50	1	1	22.6
				100	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	50	1	1	22.6
				1	99	1	1	22.5
				50	0	2	2	21.6
				50	25	2	2	21.6
				50	50	2	2	21.6
				100	0	2	2	21.6

LTE Band 4 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
15	20025	1717.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	36	0	0	23.6
				1	74	0	0	23.5
				36	0	1	1	22.5
				36	18	1	1	22.5
				36	37	1	1	22.5
				75	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.4
				1	36	1	1	22.5
				1	74	1	1	22.4
				36	0	2	2	21.5
				36	18	2	2	21.6
				36	37	2	2	21.5
				75	0	2	2	21.5
	20175	1732.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	36	0	0	23.6
				1	74	0	0	23.6
				36	0	1	1	22.5
				36	18	1	1	22.4
				36	37	1	1	22.5
				75	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.4
				1	36	1	1	22.4
				1	74	1	1	22.4
				36	0	2	2	21.5
				36	18	2	2	21.6
				36	37	2	2	21.5
				75	0	2	2	21.4
	20325	1747.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.7
				1	36	0	0	23.7
				1	74	0	0	23.6
				36	0	1	1	22.5
				36	18	1	1	22.5
				36	37	1	1	22.6
				75	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.6
				1	36	1	1	22.5
				1	74	1	1	22.4
				36	0	2	2	21.6
				36	18	2	2	21.6
				36	37	2	2	21.6
				75	0	2	2	21.5

LTE Band 4 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
10	20000	1715.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	25	0	0	23.6
				1	49	0	0	23.6
				25	0	1	1	22.6
				25	12	1	1	22.6
				25	25	1	1	22.6
				50	0	1	1	22.3
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.4
				1	25	1	1	22.4
				1	49	1	1	22.4
				25	0	2	2	21.6
				25	12	2	2	21.6
				25	25	2	2	21.6
				50	0	2	2	21.4
	20175	1732.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.7
				1	25	0	0	23.7
				1	49	0	0	23.6
				25	0	1	1	22.6
				25	12	1	1	22.5
				25	25	1	1	22.5
				50	0	1	1	22.4
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	25	1	1	22.4
				1	49	1	1	22.4
				25	0	2	2	21.6
				25	12	2	2	21.6
				25	25	2	2	21.5
				50	0	2	2	21.4
	20350	1750.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	25	0	0	23.5
				1	49	0	0	23.5
				25	0	1	1	22.6
				25	12	1	1	22.6
				25	25	1	1	22.6
				50	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.7
				1	25	1	1	22.7
				1	49	1	1	22.7
				25	0	2	2	21.6
				25	12	2	2	21.6
				25	25	2	2	21.6
				50	0	2	2	21.5

LTE Band 4 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
5	19975	1712.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.5
				1	12	0	0	23.6
				1	24	0	0	23.6
				12	0	1	1	22.6
				12	6	1	1	22.6
				12	13	1	1	22.7
				25	0	1	1	22.4
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.4
				1	12	1	1	22.4
				1	24	1	1	22.4
				12	0	2	2	21.7
				12	6	2	2	21.7
				12	13	2	2	21.7
				25	0	2	2	21.5
	20175	1732.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	12	0	0	23.6
				1	24	0	0	23.6
				12	0	1	1	22.6
				12	6	1	1	22.6
				12	13	1	1	22.6
				25	0	1	1	22.4
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.4
				1	12	1	1	22.4
				1	24	1	1	22.4
				12	0	2	2	21.7
				12	6	2	2	21.7
				12	13	2	2	21.7
				25	0	2	2	21.4
	20375	1752.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	12	0	0	23.6
				1	24	0	0	23.6
				12	0	1	1	22.6
				12	6	1	1	22.7
				12	13	1	1	22.6
				25	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	2	22.1
				1	12	1	1	22.3
				1	24	1	1	22.2
				12	0	2	2	21.6
				12	6	2	2	21.7
				12	13	2	2	21.7
				25	0	2	2	21.5

LTE Band 4 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
3	19965	1711.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	7	0	0	23.6
				1	14	0	0	23.6
				8	0	1	1	22.5
				8	4	1	1	22.6
				8	7	1	1	22.6
				15	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.4
				1	7	1	1	22.4
				1	14	1	1	22.4
				8	0	2	2	21.6
				8	4	2	2	21.7
				8	7	2	2	21.7
				15	0	2	2	21.6
	20175	1732.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	7	0	0	23.6
				1	14	0	0	23.6
				8	0	1	1	22.6
				8	4	1	1	22.6
				8	7	1	1	22.6
				15	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	7	1	1	22.4
				1	14	1	1	22.4
				8	0	2	2	21.6
				8	4	2	2	21.7
				8	7	2	2	21.6
				15	0	2	2	21.6
	20385	1753.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.7
				1	7	0	0	23.6
				1	14	0	0	23.6
				8	0	1	1	22.7
				8	4	1	1	22.7
				8	7	1	1	22.6
				15	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.4
				1	7	1	1	22.4
				1	14	1	1	22.4
				8	0	2	2	21.6
				8	4	2	2	21.6
				8	7	2	2	21.6
				15	0	2	2	21.6

LTE Band 4 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
1.4	19957	1710.7	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	2	0	0	23.5
				1	5	0	0	23.6
				3	0	0	0	23.6
				3	2	0	0	23.6
				3	3	0	0	23.6
				6	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.6
				1	2	1	1	22.4
				1	5	1	1	22.7
				3	0	1	1	22.6
				3	2	1	1	22.6
				3	3	1	1	22.5
				6	0	2	2	21.5
	20175	1732.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	2	0	0	23.6
				1	5	0	0	23.6
				3	0	0	0	23.6
				3	2	0	0	23.7
				3	3	0	0	23.6
				6	0	1	1	22.7
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.7
				1	2	1	1	22.5
				1	5	1	1	22.7
				3	0	1	1	22.6
				3	2	1	1	22.6
				3	3	1	1	22.6
				6	0	2	2	21.5
	20393	1754.3	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	2	0	0	23.6
				1	5	0	0	23.7
				3	0	0	0	23.7
				3	2	0	0	23.7
				3	3	0	0	23.7
				6	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.7
				1	2	1	1	22.6
				1	5	1	1	22.7
				3	0	1	1	22.4
				3	2	1	1	22.4
				3	3	1	1	22.4
				6	0	2	2	21.7

9.11. LTE Band 5

Output Power Tolerance	QPSK (dBm)
Max	23.7
Target	23.2

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlined in section 6.2 of the 3GPP TS36.101 specification.

UE Power Class: 3 (23 +/- 2dBm). The allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power due to higher order modulation and transmit bandwidth configuration (resource blocks) is specified in Table 6.2.3-1 of the 3GPP TS36.101.

Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3

Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB)						MPR (dB)
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2

The allowed A-MPR values specified below in Table 6.2.4.-1 of 3GPP TS36.101 are in addition to the allowed MPR requirements. All the measurements below were performed with A-MPR disabled, by using Network Signalling Value of "NS_01".

Table 6.2.4-1: Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR)

Network Signalling value	Requirements (sub-clause)	E-UTRA Band	Channel bandwidth (MHz)	Resources Blocks (N_{RB})	A-MPR (dB)
NS_01	6.6.2.1.1	Table 5.5-1	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	Table 5.6-1	NA
NS_03	6.6.2.2.1	2, 4, 10, 23, 25, 35, 36	3	>5	≤ 1
			5	>6	≤ 1
			10	>6	≤ 1
			15	>8	≤ 1
			20	>10	≤ 1
NS_04	6.6.2.2.2	41	5	>6	≤ 1
			10, 15, 20	See Table 6.2.4-4	
NS_05	6.6.3.3.1	1	10, 15, 20	≥ 50	≤ 1
NS_06	6.6.2.2.3	12, 13, 14, 17	1.4, 3, 5, 10	Table 5.6-1	n/a
NS_07	6.6.2.2.3 6.6.3.3.2	13	10	Table 6.2.4-2	Table 6.2.4-2
NS_08	6.6.3.3.3	19	10, 15	> 44	≤ 3
NS_09	6.6.3.3.4	21	10, 15	> 40	≤ 1
				> 55	≤ 2
NS_10		20	15, 20	Table 6.2.4-3	Table 6.2.4-3
NS_11	6.6.2.2.1	23 ¹	1.4, 3, 5, 10	Table 6.2.4-5	Table 6.2.4-5
..					
NS_32	-	-	-	-	-

Note 1: Applies to the lower block of Band 23, i.e. a carrier placed in the 2000-2010 MHz region.

Measured Results

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
10	20450	829.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	25	0	0	23.7
				1	49	0	0	23.6
				25	0	1	1	22.6
				25	12	1	1	22.7
				25	25	1	1	22.6
				50	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.3
				1	25	1	1	22.4
				1	49	1	1	22.3
				25	0	2	2	21.5
				25	12	2	2	21.4
				25	25	2	2	21.4
				50	0	2	2	21.2
	20525	836.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	25	0	0	23.7
				1	49	0	0	23.6
				25	0	1	1	22.6
				25	12	1	1	22.7
				25	25	1	1	22.6
				50	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.4
				1	25	1	1	22.3
				1	49	1	1	22.3
				25	0	2	2	21.5
				25	12	2	2	21.5
				25	25	2	2	21.4
				50	0	2	2	21.3
	20600	844.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.7
				1	25	0	0	23.7
				1	49	0	0	23.6
				25	0	1	1	22.6
				25	12	1	1	22.7
				25	25	1	1	22.7
				50	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.6
				1	25	1	1	22.7
				1	49	1	1	22.7
				25	0	2	2	21.5
				25	12	2	2	21.5
				25	25	2	2	21.7
				50	0	2	2	21.3

LTE Band 5 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
5	20425	826.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	12	0	0	23.6
				1	24	0	0	23.7
				12	0	1	1	22.6
				12	6	1	1	22.5
				12	13	1	1	22.6
				25	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.3
				1	12	1	1	22.4
				1	24	1	1	22.4
				12	0	2	2	21.7
				12	6	2	2	21.7
				12	13	2	2	21.7
				25	0	2	2	21.5
	20525	836.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	12	0	0	23.5
				1	24	0	0	23.6
				12	0	1	1	22.7
				12	6	1	1	22.6
				12	13	1	1	22.5
				25	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.3
				1	12	1	1	22.3
				1	24	1	1	22.3
				12	0	2	2	21.7
				12	6	2	2	21.6
				12	13	2	2	21.7
				25	0	2	2	21.5
	20625	846.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	12	0	0	23.7
				1	24	0	0	23.6
				12	0	1	1	22.7
				12	6	1	1	22.7
				12	13	1	1	22.7
				25	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	2	22.1
				1	12	1	2	22.2
				1	24	1	2	22.1
				12	0	2	2	21.7
				12	6	2	2	21.7
				12	13	2	2	21.7
				25	0	2	2	21.7

LTE Band 5 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
3	20415	825.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	7	0	0	23.6
				1	14	0	0	23.7
				8	0	1	1	22.6
				8	4	1	1	22.6
				8	7	1	1	22.6
				15	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.4
				1	7	1	1	22.3
				1	14	1	1	22.4
				8	0	2	2	21.7
				8	4	2	2	21.6
				8	7	2	2	21.6
				15	0	2	2	21.5
	20525	836.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.7
				1	7	0	0	23.6
				1	14	0	0	23.6
				8	0	1	1	22.6
				8	4	1	1	22.5
				8	7	1	1	22.5
				15	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	7	1	1	22.3
				1	14	1	1	22.3
				8	0	2	2	21.7
				8	4	2	2	21.6
				8	7	2	2	21.6
				15	0	2	2	21.7
	20635	847.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	7	0	0	23.7
				1	14	0	0	23.6
				8	0	1	1	22.7
				8	4	1	1	22.7
				8	7	1	1	22.7
				15	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.4
				1	7	1	1	22.5
				1	14	1	1	22.4
				8	0	2	2	21.7
				8	4	2	2	21.7
				8	7	2	2	21.7
				15	0	2	2	21.7

LTE Band 5 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
1.4	20407	824.7	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	2	0	0	23.5
				1	5	0	0	23.5
				3	0	0	0	23.6
				3	2	0	0	23.6
				3	3	0	0	23.6
				6	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.6
				1	2	1	1	22.4
				1	5	1	1	22.4
				3	0	1	1	22.6
				3	2	1	1	22.5
				3	3	1	1	22.5
				6	0	2	2	21.5
	20525	836.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	2	0	0	23.5
				1	5	0	0	23.5
				3	0	0	0	23.6
				3	2	0	0	23.6
				3	3	0	0	23.5
				6	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.6
				1	2	1	1	22.3
				1	5	1	1	22.3
				3	0	1	1	22.5
				3	2	1	1	22.4
				3	3	1	1	22.4
				6	0	2	2	21.5
	20643	848.3	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.7
				1	2	0	0	23.6
				1	5	0	0	23.7
				3	0	0	0	23.6
				3	2	0	0	23.7
				3	3	0	0	23.7
				6	0	1	1	22.7
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.4
				1	2	1	1	22.5
				1	5	1	1	22.4
				3	0	1	1	22.5
				3	2	1	1	22.6
				3	3	1	1	22.5
				6	0	2	2	21.7

9.12. LTE Band 17

Output Power Tolerance	QPSK (dBm)
Max	23.7
Target	23.2

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlined in section 6.2 of the 3GPP TS36.101 specification.

UE Power Class: 3 (23 +/- 2dBm). The allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power due to higher order modulation and transmit bandwidth configuration (resource blocks) is specified in Table 6.2.3-1 of the 3GPP TS36.101.

Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3

Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB)						MPR (dB)
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2

The allowed A-MPR values specified below in Table 6.2.4.-1 of 3GPP TS36.101 are in addition to the allowed MPR requirements. All the measurements below were performed with A-MPR disabled, by using Network Signalling Value of "NS_01".

Table 6.2.4-1: Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR)

Network Signalling value	Requirements (sub-clause)	E-UTRA Band	Channel bandwidth (MHz)	Resources Blocks (N_{RB})	A-MPR (dB)
NS_01	6.6.2.1.1	Table 5.5-1	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	Table 5.6-1	NA
NS_03	6.6.2.2.1	2, 4, 10, 23, 25, 35, 36	3	>5	≤ 1
			5	>6	≤ 1
			10	>6	≤ 1
			15	>8	≤ 1
			20	>10	≤ 1
NS_04	6.6.2.2.2	41	5	>6	≤ 1
			10, 15, 20	See Table 6.2.4-4	
NS_05	6.6.3.3.1	1	10, 15, 20	≥ 50	≤ 1
NS_06	6.6.2.2.3	12, 13, 14, 17	1.4, 3, 5, 10	Table 5.6-1	n/a
NS_07	6.6.2.2.3 6.6.3.3.2	13	10	Table 6.2.4-2	Table 6.2.4-2
NS_08	6.6.3.3.3	19	10, 15	> 44	≤ 3
NS_09	6.6.3.3.4	21	10, 15	> 40	≤ 1
				> 55	≤ 2
NS_10		20	15, 20	Table 6.2.4-3	Table 6.2.4-3
NS_11	6.6.2.2.1	23 ¹	1.4, 3, 5, 10	Table 6.2.4-5	Table 6.2.4-5
..					
NS_32	-	-	-	-	-

Note 1: Applies to the lower block of Band 23, i.e. a carrier placed in the 2000-2010 MHz region.

Measured Results

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Meas. MPR
10	23790	710.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	25	0	0	23.7
				1	49	0	0	23.6
				25	0	1	1	22.5
				25	12	1	1	22.6
				25	25	1	1	22.5
				50	0	1	1	22.4
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	25	1	1	22.5
				1	49	1	1	22.5
				25	0	2	2	21.4
				25	12	2	2	21.5
				25	25	2	2	21.6
				50	0	2	2	21.4

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Meas. MPR
5	23790	710.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	12	0	0	23.6
				1	24	0	0	23.6
				12	0	1	1	22.5
				12	6	1	1	22.5
				12	13	1	1	22.6
				25	0	1	1	22.4
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	12	1	1	22.5
				1	24	1	1	22.6
				12	0	2	2	21.6
				12	6	2	2	21.6
				12	13	2	2	21.6
				25	0	2	2	21.5

9.13. LTE Band 25

Output Power Tolerance	QPSK (dBm)
Max	23.7
Target	23.2

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlined in section 6.2 of the 3GPP TS36.101 specification.

UE Power Class: 3 (23 +/- 2dBm). The allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power due to higher order modulation and transmit bandwidth configuration (resource blocks) is specified in Table 6.2.3-1 of the 3GPP TS36.101.

Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3

Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB)						MPR (dB)
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2

The allowed A-MPR values specified below in Table 6.2.4.-1 of 3GPP TS36.101 are in addition to the allowed MPR requirements. All the measurements below were performed with A-MPR disabled, by using Network Signalling Value of "NS_01".

Table 6.2.4-1: Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR)

Network Signalling value	Requirements (sub-clause)	E-UTRA Band	Channel bandwidth (MHz)	Resources Blocks (N_{RB})	A-MPR (dB)
NS_01	6.6.2.1.1	Table 5.5-1	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	Table 5.6-1	NA
NS_03	6.6.2.2.1	2, 4, 10, 23, 25, 35, 36	3	>5	≤ 1
			5	>6	≤ 1
			10	>6	≤ 1
			15	>8	≤ 1
			20	>10	≤ 1
NS_04	6.6.2.2.2	41	5	>6	≤ 1
			10, 15, 20	See Table 6.2.4-4	
NS_05	6.6.3.3.1	1	10, 15, 20	≥ 50	≤ 1
NS_06	6.6.2.2.3	12, 13, 14, 17	1.4, 3, 5, 10	Table 5.6-1	n/a
NS_07	6.6.2.2.3 6.6.3.3.2	13	10	Table 6.2.4-2	Table 6.2.4-2
NS_08	6.6.3.3.3	19	10, 15	> 44	≤ 3
NS_09	6.6.3.3.4	21	10, 15	> 40	≤ 1
				> 55	≤ 2
NS_10		20	15, 20	Table 6.2.4-3	Table 6.2.4-3
NS_11	6.6.2.2.1	23 ¹	1.4, 3, 5, 10	Table 6.2.4-5	Table 6.2.4-5
..					
NS_32	-	-	-	-	-
Note 1: Applies to the lower block of Band 23, i.e. a carrier placed in the 2000-2010 MHz region.					

Measured Results

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
20	26140	1860.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	59	0	0	23.6
				1	99	0	0	23.5
				50	0	1	1	22.5
				50	25	1	1	22.5
				50	50	1	1	22.5
				100	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.4
				1	59	1	1	22.5
				1	99	1	1	22.4
				50	0	2	2	21.5
				50	25	2	2	21.4
				50	50	2	2	21.5
				100	0	2	2	21.4
	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	59	0	0	23.7
				1	99	0	0	23.6
				50	0	1	1	22.4
				50	25	1	1	22.5
				50	50	1	1	22.5
				100	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.8
				1	59	1	1	22.8
				1	99	1	1	22.7
				50	0	2	2	21.6
				50	25	2	2	21.6
				50	50	2	2	21.5
				100	0	2	2	21.4
	26590	1905.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.5
				1	59	0	0	23.6
				1	99	0	0	23.5
				50	0	1	1	22.5
				50	25	1	1	22.5
				50	50	1	1	22.5
				100	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.4
				1	59	1	1	22.5
				1	99	1	1	22.6
				50	0	2	2	21.4
				50	25	2	2	21.4
				50	50	2	2	21.5
				100	0	2	2	21.4

LTE Band 25 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
15	26115	1857.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.5
				1	36	0	0	23.5
				1	74	0	0	23.6
				36	0	1	1	22.5
				36	18	1	1	22.5
				36	37	1	1	22.6
				75	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	36	1	1	22.5
				1	74	1	1	22.6
				36	0	2	2	21.5
				36	18	2	2	21.5
				36	37	2	2	21.6
				75	0	2	2	21.5
	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.5
				1	36	0	0	23.6
				1	74	0	0	23.5
				36	0	1	1	22.5
				36	18	1	1	22.5
				36	37	1	1	22.4
				75	0	1	1	22.4
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.6
				1	36	1	1	22.6
				1	74	1	1	22.5
				36	0	2	2	21.5
				36	18	2	2	21.5
				36	37	2	2	21.5
				75	0	2	2	21.5
	26615	1907.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.4
				1	36	0	0	23.5
				1	74	0	0	23.5
				36	0	1	1	22.5
				36	18	1	1	22.5
				36	37	1	1	22.5
				75	0	1	1	22.4
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.4
				1	36	1	1	22.6
				1	74	1	1	22.6
				36	0	2	2	21.5
				36	18	2	2	21.5
				36	37	2	2	21.5
				75	0	2	2	21.4

LTE Band 25 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
10	26090	1855.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.5
				1	25	0	0	23.4
				1	49	0	0	23.5
				25	0	1	1	22.5
				25	12	1	1	22.5
				25	25	1	1	22.5
				50	0	1	1	22.3
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	25	1	1	22.5
				1	49	1	1	22.5
				25	0	2	2	21.5
				25	12	2	2	21.4
				25	25	2	2	21.5
				50	0	2	2	21.3
	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	25	0	0	23.5
				1	49	0	0	23.5
				25	0	1	1	22.5
				25	12	1	1	22.5
				25	25	1	1	22.4
				50	0	1	1	22.4
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.6
				1	25	1	1	22.5
				1	49	1	1	22.5
				25	0	2	2	21.6
				25	12	2	2	21.5
				25	25	2	2	21.5
				50	0	2	2	21.4
	26640	1910.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.3
				1	25	0	0	23.5
				1	49	0	0	23.4
				25	0	1	1	22.5
				25	12	1	1	22.6
				25	25	1	1	22.4
				50	0	1	1	22.3
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.7
				1	25	1	1	22.7
				1	49	1	1	22.7
				25	0	2	2	21.5
				25	12	2	2	21.6
				25	25	2	2	21.4
				50	0	2	2	21.4

LTE Band 25 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
5	26065	1852.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.4
				1	12	0	0	23.4
				1	24	0	0	23.4
				12	0	1	1	22.5
				12	6	1	1	22.5
				12	13	1	1	22.5
				25	0	1	1	22.4
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	12	1	1	22.5
				1	24	1	1	22.4
				12	0	2	2	21.6
				12	6	2	2	21.6
				12	13	2	2	21.6
				25	0	2	2	21.4
	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	12	0	0	23.5
				1	24	0	0	23.5
				12	0	1	1	22.6
				12	6	1	1	22.5
				12	13	1	1	22.5
				25	0	1	1	22.4
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.6
				1	12	1	1	22.5
				1	24	1	1	22.4
				12	0	2	2	21.7
				12	6	2	2	21.6
				12	13	2	2	21.5
				25	0	2	2	21.5
	26665	1912.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.5
				1	12	0	0	23.5
				1	24	0	0	23.4
				12	0	1	1	22.5
				12	6	1	1	22.5
				12	13	1	1	22.4
				25	0	1	1	22.3
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.3
				1	12	1	1	22.5
				1	24	1	1	22.5
				12	0	2	2	21.7
				12	6	2	2	21.6
				12	13	2	2	21.5
				25	0	2	2	21.5

LTE Band 25 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
3	26055	1851.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.5
				1	7	0	0	23.5
				1	14	0	0	23.5
				8	0	1	1	22.5
				8	4	1	1	22.5
				8	7	1	1	22.6
				15	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	7	1	1	22.5
				1	14	1	1	22.5
				8	0	2	2	21.6
				8	4	2	2	21.6
				8	7	2	2	21.6
				15	0	2	2	21.5
	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.7
				1	7	0	0	23.6
				1	14	0	0	23.5
				8	0	1	1	22.5
				8	4	1	1	22.5
				8	7	1	1	22.5
				15	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.7
				1	7	1	1	22.6
				1	14	1	1	22.5
				8	0	2	2	21.6
				8	4	2	2	21.6
				8	7	2	2	21.6
				15	0	2	2	21.5
	26675	1913.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	7	0	0	23.5
				1	14	0	0	23.4
				8	0	1	1	22.6
				8	4	1	1	22.5
				8	7	1	1	22.5
				15	0	1	1	22.4
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	7	1	1	22.4
				1	14	1	1	22.5
				8	0	2	2	21.6
				8	4	2	2	21.5
				8	7	2	2	21.5
				15	0	2	2	21.5

LTE Band 25 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
1.4	26047	1850.7	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.5
				1	2	0	0	23.4
				1	5	0	0	23.5
				3	0	0	0	23.5
				3	2	0	0	23.5
				3	3	0	0	23.5
				6	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.6
				1	2	1	1	22.5
				1	5	1	1	22.6
				3	0	1	1	22.7
				3	2	1	1	22.6
				3	3	1	1	22.7
				6	0	2	2	21.5
	26365	1882.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.5
				1	2	0	0	23.5
				1	5	0	0	23.5
				3	0	0	0	23.5
				3	2	0	0	23.5
				3	3	0	0	23.5
				6	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	2	1	1	22.5
				1	5	1	1	22.6
				3	0	1	1	22.7
				3	2	1	1	22.7
				3	3	1	1	22.7
				6	0	2	2	21.5
	26683	1914.3	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.5
				1	2	0	0	23.5
				1	5	0	0	23.4
				3	0	0	0	23.5
				3	2	0	0	23.5
				3	3	0	0	23.5
				6	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.4
				1	2	1	1	22.4
				1	5	1	1	22.6
				3	0	1	1	22.7
				3	2	1	1	22.7
				3	3	1	1	22.6
				6	0	2	2	21.4

9.14. LTE Band 26

Output Power Tolerance	QPSK (dBm)
Max	23.7
Target	23.2

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlined in section 6.2 of the 3GPP TS36.101 specification.

UE Power Class: 3 (23 +/- 2dBm). The allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power due to higher order modulation and transmit bandwidth configuration (resource blocks) is specified in Table 6.2.3-1 of the 3GPP TS36.101.

Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3

Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB)						MPR (dB)
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2

The allowed A-MPR values specified below in Table 6.2.4.-1 of 3GPP TS36.101 are in addition to the allowed MPR requirements. All the measurements below were performed with A-MPR disabled, by using Network Signalling Value of "NS_01".

Table 6.2.4-1: Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR)

Network Signalling value	Requirements (sub-clause)	E-UTRA Band	Channel bandwidth (MHz)	Resources Blocks (N_{RB})	A-MPR (dB)
NS_01	6.6.2.1.1	Table 5.5-1	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	Table 5.6-1	NA
NS_03	6.6.2.2.1	2, 4, 10, 23, 25, 35, 36	3	>5	≤ 1
			5	>6	≤ 1
			10	>6	≤ 1
			15	>8	≤ 1
			20	>10	≤ 1
NS_04	6.6.2.2.2	41	5	>6	≤ 1
			10, 15, 20	See Table 6.2.4-4	
NS_05	6.6.3.3.1	1	10, 15, 20	≥ 50	≤ 1
NS_06	6.6.2.2.3	12, 13, 14, 17	1.4, 3, 5, 10	Table 5.6-1	n/a
NS_07	6.6.2.2.3 6.6.3.3.2	13	10	Table 6.2.4-2	Table 6.2.4-2
NS_08	6.6.3.3.3	19	10, 15	> 44	≤ 3
NS_09	6.6.3.3.4	21	10, 15	> 40	≤ 1
				> 55	≤ 2
NS_10		20	15, 20	Table 6.2.4-3	Table 6.2.4-3
NS_11	6.6.2.2.1	23 ¹	1.4, 3, 5, 10	Table 6.2.4-5	Table 6.2.4-5
..					
NS_32	-	-	-	-	-

Note 1: Applies to the lower block of Band 23, i.e. a carrier placed in the 2000-2010 MHz region.

Measured Results

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
10	26740	819.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.7
				1	25	0	0	23.5
				1	49	0	0	23.6
				25	0	1	1	22.4
				25	12	1	1	22.4
				25	25	1	1	22.5
				50	0	1	1	22.3
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	25	1	1	22.4
				1	49	1	1	22.5
				25	0	2	2	21.4
				25	12	2	2	21.4
				25	25	2	2	21.4
				50	0	2	2	21.3
	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.5
				1	25	0	0	23.6
				1	49	0	0	23.6
				25	0	1	1	22.5
				25	12	1	1	22.4
				25	25	1	1	22.4
				50	0	1	1	22.3
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	25	1	1	22.4
				1	49	1	1	22.5
				25	0	2	2	21.5
				25	12	2	2	21.5
				25	25	2	2	21.5
				50	0	2	2	21.3
	26990	844.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.5
				1	25	0	0	23.7
				1	49	0	0	23.6
				25	0	1	1	22.4
				25	12	1	1	22.5
				25	25	1	1	22.5
				50	0	1	1	22.3
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	25	1	1	22.6
				1	49	1	1	22.5
				25	0	2	2	21.6
				25	12	2	2	21.5
				25	25	2	2	21.5
				50	0	2	2	21.4

LTE Band 26 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
5	26715	816.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	12	0	0	23.6
				1	24	0	0	23.6
				12	0	1	1	22.6
				12	6	1	1	22.6
				12	13	1	1	22.6
				25	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	12	1	1	22.4
				1	24	1	1	22.4
				12	0	2	2	21.7
				12	6	2	2	21.7
				12	13	2	2	21.6
				25	0	2	2	21.4
	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	12	0	0	23.7
				1	24	0	0	23.6
				12	0	1	1	22.6
				12	6	1	1	22.7
				12	13	1	1	22.6
				25	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.4
				1	12	1	1	22.4
				1	24	1	1	22.5
				12	0	2	2	21.7
				12	6	2	2	21.6
				12	13	2	2	21.7
				25	0	2	2	21.4
	27015	846.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	12	0	0	23.7
				1	24	0	0	23.6
				12	0	1	1	22.6
				12	6	1	1	22.6
				12	13	1	1	22.6
				25	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.3
				1	12	1	1	22.3
				1	24	1	1	22.3
				12	0	2	2	21.6
				12	6	2	2	21.6
				12	13	2	2	21.7
				25	0	2	2	21.6

LTE Band 26 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
3	26705	815.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.7
				1	7	0	0	23.6
				1	14	0	0	23.6
				8	0	1	1	22.6
				8	4	1	1	22.6
				8	7	1	1	22.6
				15	0	1	1	22.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	7	1	1	22.4
				1	14	1	1	22.4
				8	0	2	2	21.6
				8	4	2	2	21.6
				8	7	2	2	21.6
				15	0	2	2	21.5
	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.7
				1	7	0	0	23.6
				1	14	0	0	23.7
				8	0	1	1	22.6
				8	4	1	1	22.6
				8	7	1	1	22.7
				15	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	7	1	1	22.4
				1	14	1	1	22.5
				8	0	2	2	21.7
				8	4	2	2	21.6
				8	7	2	2	21.7
				15	0	2	2	21.6
	27025	847.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	7	0	0	23.7
				1	14	0	0	23.7
				8	0	1	1	22.7
				8	4	1	1	22.7
				8	7	1	1	22.7
				15	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	7	1	1	22.5
				1	14	1	1	22.5
				8	0	2	2	21.7
				8	4	2	2	21.6
				8	7	2	2	21.7
				15	0	2	2	21.6

LTE Band 26 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
1.4	26697	814.7	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	2	0	0	23.6
				1	5	0	0	23.5
				3	0	1	0	23.7
				3	2	1	0	23.7
				3	3	1	0	23.6
				6	0	1	1	22.7
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.6
				1	2	1	1	22.6
				1	5	1	1	22.4
				3	0	2	1	22.7
				3	2	2	1	22.6
				3	3	2	1	22.6
				6	0	2	2	21.6
	26865	831.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.6
				1	2	0	0	23.6
				1	5	0	0	23.7
				3	0	1	0	23.6
				3	2	1	0	23.6
				3	3	1	0	23.6
				6	0	1	1	22.7
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.5
				1	2	1	1	22.5
				1	5	1	1	22.6
				3	0	2	1	22.6
				3	2	2	1	22.6
				3	3	2	1	22.6
				6	0	2	2	21.5
	27033	848.3	QPSK	1	0	0	0	23.7
				1	2	0	0	23.7
				1	5	0	0	23.7
				3	0	1	0	23.7
				3	2	1	0	23.6
				3	3	1	0	23.7
				6	0	1	1	22.6
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	22.7
				1	2	1	1	22.6
				1	5	1	1	22.6
				3	0	2	1	22.7
				3	2	2	1	22.7
				3	3	2	1	22.7
				6	0	2	2	21.6

9.15. LTE TDD Band 41

Output Power Tolerance	QPSK (dBm)
Max	21.7
Target	21.2

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlined in section 6.2 of the 3GPP TS36.101 specification.

UE Power Class: 3 (23 +/- 2dBm). The allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power due to higher order modulation and transmit bandwidth configuration (resource blocks) is specified in Table 6.2.3-1 of the 3GPP TS36.101.

Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3

Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB)						MPR (dB)
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2

The allowed A-MPR values specified below in Table 6.2.4.-1 of 3GPP TS36.101 are in addition to the allowed MPR requirements. All the measurements below were performed with A-MPR disabled, by using Network Signalling Value of "NS_01".

Table 6.2.4-1: Additional Maximum Power Reduction (A-MPR)

Network Signalling value	Requirements (sub-clause)	E-UTRA Band	Channel bandwidth (MHz)	Resources Blocks (N_{RB})	A-MPR (dB)
NS_01	6.6.2.1.1	Table 5.5-1	1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20	Table 5.6-1	NA
NS_03	6.6.2.2.1	2, 4, 10, 23, 25, 35, 36	3	>5	≤ 1
			5	>6	≤ 1
			10	>6	≤ 1
			15	>8	≤ 1
			20	>10	≤ 1
NS_04	6.6.2.2.2	41	5	>6	≤ 1
			10, 15, 20	See Table 6.2.4-4	
NS_05	6.6.3.3.1	1	10, 15, 20	≥ 50	≤ 1
NS_06	6.6.2.2.3	12, 13, 14, 17	1.4, 3, 5, 10	Table 5.6-1	n/a
NS_07	6.6.2.2.3 6.6.3.3.2	13	10	Table 6.2.4-2	Table 6.2.4-2
NS_08	6.6.3.3.3	19	10, 15	> 44	≤ 3
NS_09	6.6.3.3.4	21	10, 15	> 40	≤ 1
				> 55	≤ 2
NS_10		20	15, 20	Table 6.2.4-3	Table 6.2.4-3
NS_11	6.6.2.2.1	23 ¹	1.4, 3, 5, 10	Table 6.2.4-5	Table 6.2.4-5
..					
NS_32	-	-	-	-	-
Note 1: Applies to the lower block of Band 23, i.e. a carrier placed in the 2000-2010 MHz region.					

Procedure used to establish SAR test signal for LTE TDD Band 41

Set to CMW-500 with following parameters:

- Turn the LTE Signaling off using “ON | OFF” key
- Operating Band: Select Band 41 and TDD
- Go to “Config....”

LTE Signaling 1 - X3.2.10.6

Connection Status

Cell: OFF

Packet Switched: OFF

RRC State: Idle

Event Log

- 03:21:26 State 'Cell Off'
- 03:21:17 State 'Cell On'
- 03:21:16 Signaling Failure
- 03:21:13 Network Originated Detach
- 03:21:02 State 'Connection Established'
- 03:21:02 EPS Dedicated Bearer Established
- 03:20:57 State 'Attached'
- 03:20:57 EPS Default Bearer Established

UE Info

IMEI: ---

IMSI: ---

UE IPv4 Address [0]: ---

UE IPv6 Prefix [0]: ---

Connection Setup

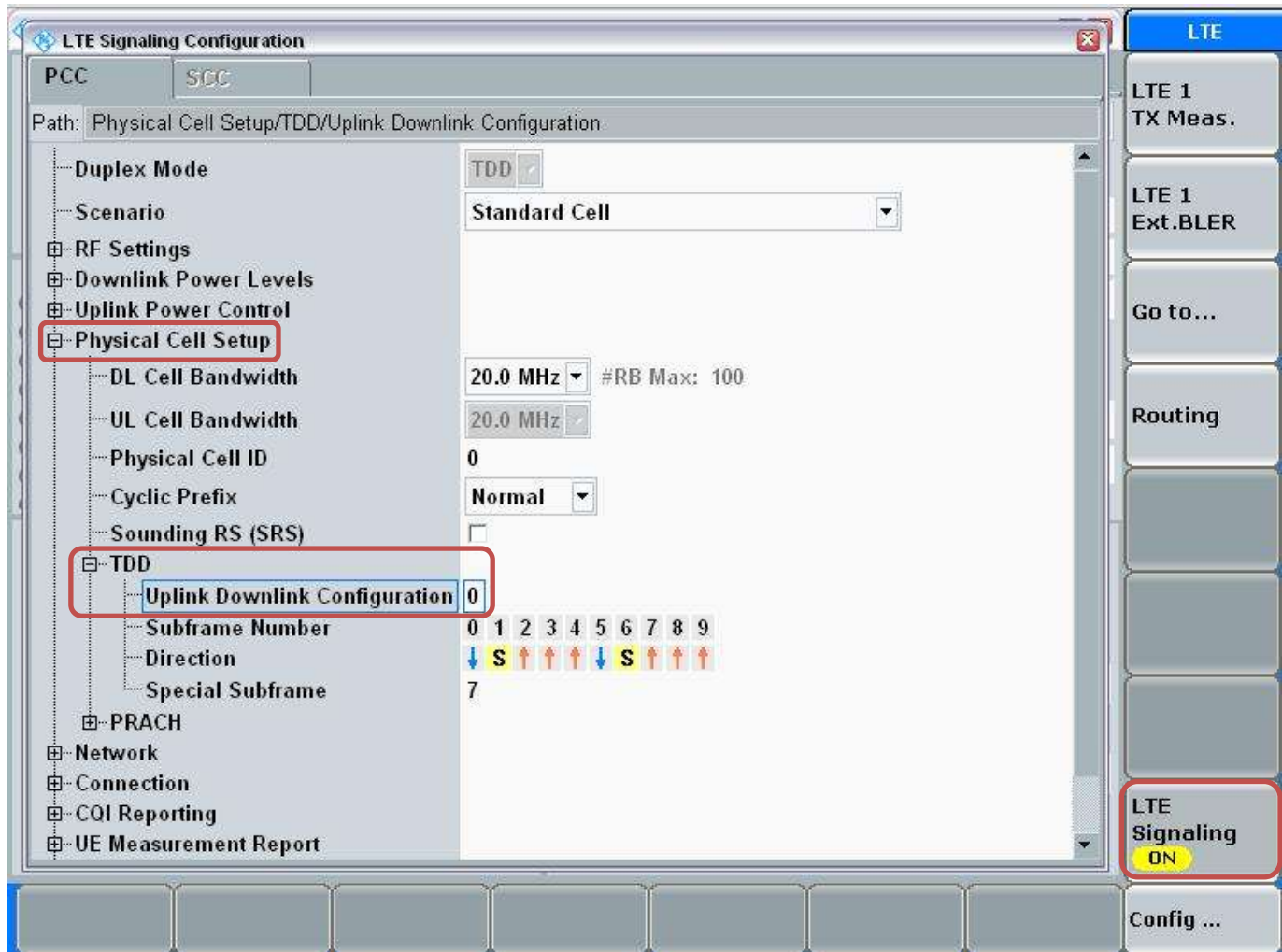
Scheduling: **RMC**

	Downlink	Uplink
Operating Band	Band 41	TDD
Channel	40620 Ch	40620 Ch
Frequency	2593.0 MHz	2593.0 MHz
Cell Bandwidth	20.0 MHz	20.0 MHz
RS EPRE	-85.8 dBm/15kHz	
Full Cell BW Pow.	-55.0 dBm	
PUSCH Open Loop Nom.Power		23 dBm
PUSCH Closed Loop Target Power		23.0 dBm
# RB	100	100
RB Pos./Start RB	low	low
Modulation	QPSK	QPSK
TBS Idx / Value	5 / 8760	2 / 4584
Throughput	3.970 Mbit/s	1.834 Mbit/s

LTE Signaling
OFF

Config ...

- Go to “Physical Cell Setup”
- Select “TDD” and Set “Uplink Downlink Configuration” to “0”
- Turn the cell on using “ON | OFF” key



Connect to EUT

- Turn the cell on using “ON | OFF” key
- After EUT is Attached
- Select “Connect”

The screenshot displays the 'LTE Signaling 1 - X3.2.10.6' application window. The interface is divided into several sections:

- Connection Status:** Shows 'Cell' as 'Attached' (highlighted with a red box), 'Packet Switched' as 'Connected', and 'RRC State' as 'Connected'.
- Event Log:** Lists recent events such as 'State 'Attached'', 'EPS Default Bearer Established', 'RRC Connection Established', 'State 'Cell On'', 'State 'Cell Off'', 'State 'Cell On'', 'Signaling Failure', and 'Network Originated Detach'.
- UE Info:** Displays fields for IMEI (001027009999998), IMSI (001010123456789), UE IPv4 Address [0] (192.168.48.129), and UE IPv6 Prefix [0] (fc01:abab:cdc:d:efe0::).
- Connection Setup:**
 - PCC/SCC:** Operating Band is 'Band 41', TDD is selected.
 - Channel:** 40620 Ch for both Downlink and Uplink.
 - Frequency:** 2593.0 MHz for both.
 - Cell Bandwidth:** 20.0 MHz for both.
 - RS EPRE:** -85.8 dBm/15kHz.
 - Full Cell BW Pow.:** -55.0 dBm.
 - PUSCH Open Loop Nom. Power:** 23 dBm.
 - PUSCH Closed Loop Target Power:** 23.0 dBm.
 - Scheduling:** RMC.
 - # RB:** 100 for both Downlink and Uplink.
 - RB Pos./Start RB:** low for both.
 - Modulation:** QPSK for both.
 - TBS Idx / Value:** 5 / 8760 for Downlink, 2 / 4584 for Uplink.
 - Throughput:** 3.970 Mbit/s for Downlink, 1.834 Mbit/s for Uplink.
- Buttons:** 'Detach', 'Connect' (highlighted with a red box), 'Send SMS', 'Handover ...', and 'Config ...' are at the bottom. On the right, there are buttons for 'LTE 1 TX Meas.', 'LTE 1 Ext.BLER', 'Go to...', 'Routing', and 'LTE Signaling ON' (highlighted with a red box).

Max Power Setting

- Select "LTE 1 TX Meas."
- Press "RESTART | STOP" Soft key

LTE Signaling 1 - X3.2.10.6

Connection Status

Cell: Connection Established

Packet Switched: Connection Established

RRC State: Connected

Event Log

03:33:07 [i] State 'Connection Established'

03:33:07 [i] EPS Dedicated Bearer Established

03:31:31 [i] State 'Attached'

03:31:31 [i] EPS Default Bearer Established

03:31:31 [i] RRC Connection Established

03:31:02 [i] State 'Cell On'

03:31:00 [i] State 'Cell Off'

03:30:23 [i] State 'Cell On'

UE Info

IMEI: 001027009999998

IMSI: 001010123456789

UE IPv4 Address [0]: 192.168.48.129

UE IPv6 Prefix [0]: fc01:abab:cdcd:efe0::

Connection Setup

Scheduling: **RMC**

Operating Band: **Band 41** **TDD**

Channel: **40620 Ch** **40620 Ch**

Frequency: **2593.0 MHz** **2593.0 MHz**

Cell Bandwidth: **20.0 MHz** **20.0 MHz**

RS EPRE: **-85.8 dBm/15kHz**

Full Cell BW Pow.: **-55.0 dBm**

PUSCH Open Loop Nom.Power: **23 dBm**

PUSCH Closed Loop Target Power: **23.0 dBm**

RB: **100** **100**

RB Pos./Start RB: **low** **0** **low** **0**

Modulation: **QPSK** **QPSK**

TBS Idx / Value: **5** **8760** **2** **4584**

Throughput: **3.970 Mbit/s** **1.834 Mbit/s**

LTE 1 TX Meas.

LTE 1 Ext.BLER

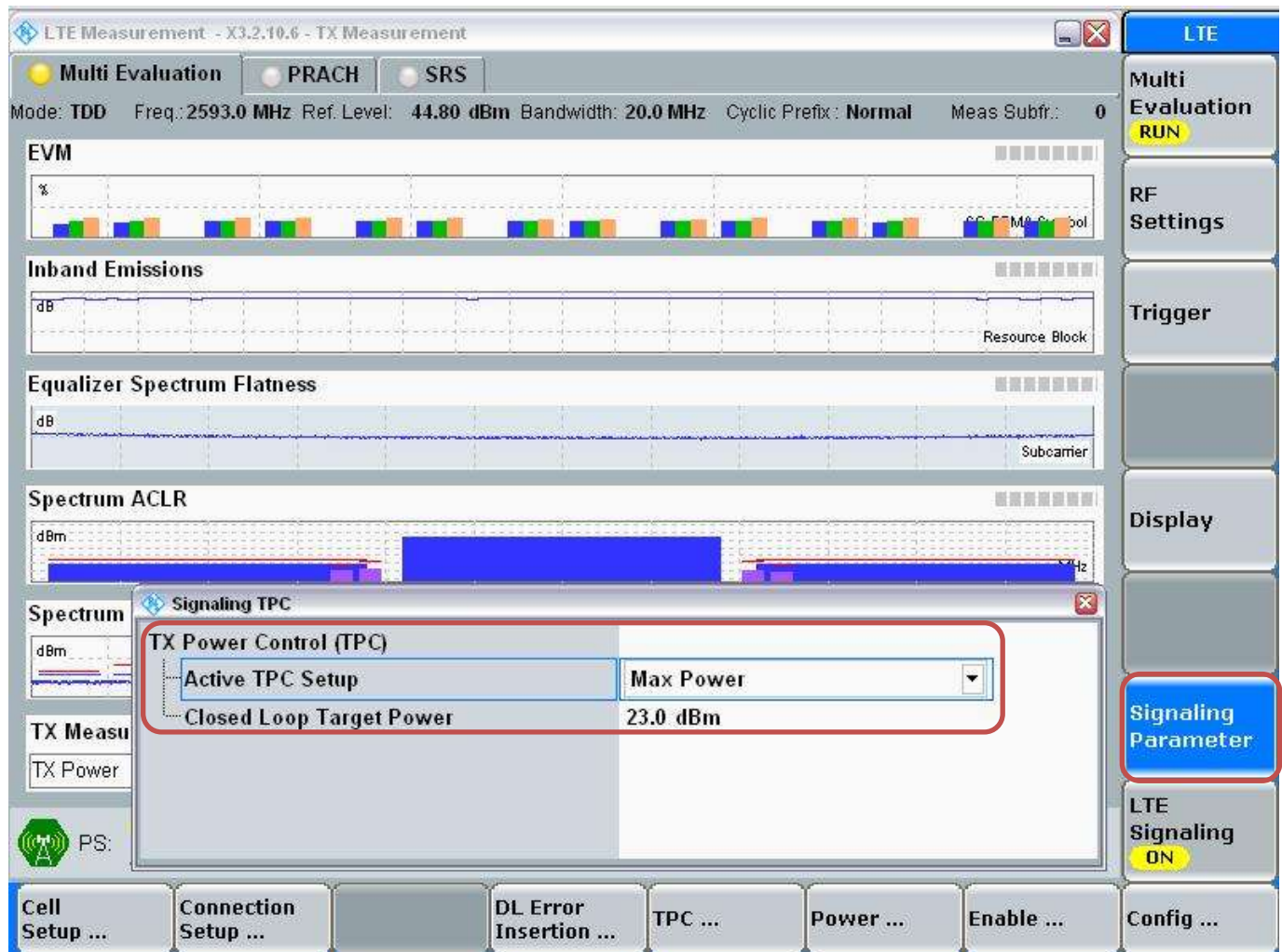
Go to...

Routing

LTE Signaling ON

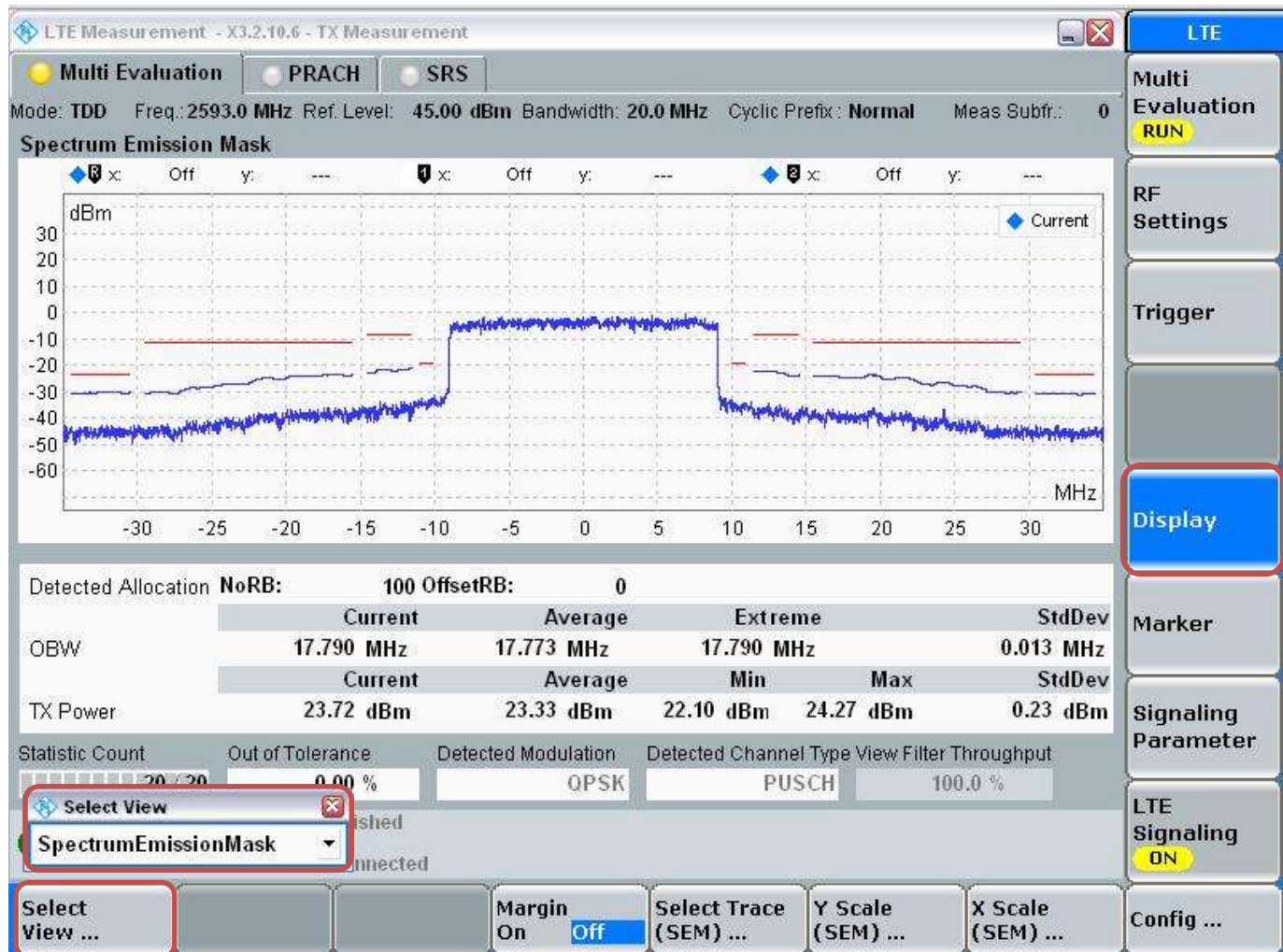
Detach **Disconnect** **Send SMS** **Handover ...** **Config ...**

- Select “Signaling Parameter”
- Select “TX Power Control (TPC)” > Select “Active TPC Setup” to “Max Power” > Set “Closed Loop Target Power” to “23 dBm”



View TX Power

- Go to "Display"
- Select "Select View..."
- Select "Spectrum Emission Mask"



Measured Results

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
20	39750	2506.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	21.3
				1	59	0	0	21.4
				1	99	0	0	21.5
				50	0	1	1	20.2
				50	25	1	1	20.1
				50	50	1	1	20.2
			100	0	1	1	20.2	
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	20.3
				1	59	1	1	20.3
				1	99	1	1	20.5
				50	0	2	2	19.2
				50	25	2	2	19.2
				50	50	2	2	19.1
			100	0	2	2	19.2	
	40185	2549.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	21.3
				1	59	0	0	21.2
				1	99	0	0	21.3
				50	0	1	1	20.3
				50	25	1	1	20.3
				50	50	1	1	20.2
			100	0	1	1	20.2	
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	20.4
				1	59	1	1	20.5
				1	99	1	1	20.6
				50	0	2	2	19.4
				50	25	2	2	19.4
				50	50	2	2	19.3
			100	0	2	2	19.3	
	40620	2593.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	21.1
				1	59	0	0	21.2
				1	99	0	0	21.3
				50	0	1	1	20.3
				50	25	1	1	20.2
				50	50	1	1	20.3
			100	0	1	1	20.3	
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	20.5
				1	59	1	1	20.6
				1	99	1	1	20.7
				50	0	2	2	19.6
				50	25	2	2	19.3
				50	50	2	2	19.3
			100	0	2	2	19.3	
	41055	2636.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	21.5
				1	59	0	0	21.4
				1	99	0	0	21.3
				50	0	1	1	20.6
				50	25	1	1	20.3
				50	50	1	1	20.3
			100	0	1	1	20.2	
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	20.4
				1	59	1	1	20.4
				1	99	1	1	20.3
				50	0	2	2	19.5
				50	25	2	2	19.3
				50	50	2	2	19.3
			100	0	2	2	19.3	
	41490	2680.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	21.3
				1	59	0	0	21.3
				1	99	0	0	21.3
				50	0	1	1	20.3
				50	25	1	1	20.2
				50	50	1	1	20.3
			100	0	1	1	20.3	
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	20.5
				1	59	1	1	20.7
				1	99	1	1	20.5
				50	0	2	2	19.4
				50	25	2	2	19.4
				50	50	2	2	19.3
			100	0	2	2	19.3	

LTE Band 41 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
15	39725	2503.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	21.4
				1	36	0	0	21.3
				1	74	0	0	21.3
				36	0	1	1	20.2
				36	18	1	1	20.2
				36	37	1	1	20.2
				75	0	1	1	20.2
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	20.5
				1	36	1	1	20.3
				1	74	1	1	20.4
				36	0	2	2	19.6
				36	18	2	2	19.4
				36	37	2	2	19.4
				75	0	2	2	19.3
	40173	2548.3	QPSK	1	0	0	0	21.1
				1	36	0	0	21.4
				1	74	0	0	21.2
				36	0	1	1	20.5
				36	18	1	1	20.3
				36	37	1	1	20.2
				75	0	1	1	20.2
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	20.1
				1	36	1	1	20.2
				1	74	1	1	20.1
				36	0	2	2	19.3
				36	18	2	2	19.3
				36	37	2	2	19.3
				75	0	2	2	19.3
	40620	2593.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	21.1
				1	36	0	0	21.1
				1	74	0	0	21.1
				36	0	1	1	20.2
				36	18	1	1	20.2
				36	37	1	1	20.2
				75	0	1	1	20.1
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	20.3
				1	36	1	1	20.3
				1	74	1	1	20.2
				36	0	2	2	19.6
				36	18	2	2	19.3
				36	37	2	2	19.4
				75	0	2	2	19.3
	41068	2637.75	QPSK	1	0	0	0	21.4
				1	36	0	0	21.4
				1	74	0	0	21.3
				36	0	1	1	20.4
				36	18	1	1	20.2
				36	37	1	1	20.2
				75	0	1	1	20.2
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	20.4
				1	36	1	1	20.3
				1	74	1	1	20.2
				36	0	2	2	19.3
				36	18	2	2	19.4
				36	37	2	2	19.4
				75	0	2	2	19.3
	41515	2682.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	21.4
				1	36	0	0	21.3
				1	74	0	0	21.2
				36	0	1	1	20.2
				36	18	1	1	20.2
				36	37	1	1	20.2
				75	0	1	1	20.2
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	20.3
				1	36	1	1	20.3
				1	74	1	1	20.1
				36	0	2	2	19.5
				36	18	2	2	19.3
				36	37	2	2	19.3
				75	0	2	2	19.3

LTE Band 41 Measured Results (continued)

BW (MHz)	Ch	Freq. (MHz)	Mode	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Target MPR	Meas. MPR	Avg Pwr (dBm)
10	39700	2498.5	QPSK	1	0	0	1	21.1
				1	12	0	0	21.1
				1	24	0	0	21.2
				12	0	1	1	20.2
				12	6	1	1	20.1
				12	13	1	1	20.2
				25	0	1	1	20.2
			16QAM	1	0	1	2	19.8
				1	12	1	2	20.0
				1	24	1	2	19.8
				12	0	2	3	19.1
				12	6	2	2	19.1
				12	13	2	2	19.2
				25	0	2	2	19.2
	40160	2545.8	QPSK	1	0	0	2	20.1
				1	12	0	2	20.0
				1	24	0	1	20.1
				12	0	1	3	19.0
				12	6	1	3	18.9
				12	13	1	3	19.0
				25	0	1	3	19.0
			16QAM	1	0	1	2	19.4
				1	12	1	2	19.3
				1	24	1	2	19.4
				12	0	2	2	19.3
				12	6	2	2	19.3
				12	13	2	2	19.5
				25	0	2	2	19.8
	40620	2593.0	QPSK	1	0	0	0	21.3
				1	12	0	0	21.3
				1	24	0	0	21.2
				12	0	1	2	19.5
				12	6	1	2	19.5
				12	13	1	2	19.5
				25	0	1	2	19.5
			16QAM	1	0	1	1	20.5
				1	12	1	1	20.4
				1	24	1	1	20.5
				12	0	2	2	19.4
				12	6	2	2	19.4
				12	13	2	2	19.4
				25	0	2	2	19.3
	41080	2640.25	QPSK	1	0	0	0	21.2
				1	12	0	1	21.1
				1	24	0	1	21.1
				12	0	1	0	21.2
				12	6	1	1	20.2
				12	13	1	1	20.2
				25	0	1	2	20.1
			16QAM	1	0	1	2	19.8
				1	12	1	2	19.8
				1	24	1	2	19.8
				12	0	2	2	19.2
				12	6	2	2	19.2
				12	13	2	2	19.2
				25	0	2	2	19.3
	41540	2687.5	QPSK	1	0	0	0	21.3
				1	12	0	0	21.3
				1	24	0	0	21.3
				12	0	1	1	20.2
				12	6	1	1	20.1
				12	13	1	1	20.1
				25	0	1	2	20.1
			16QAM	1	0	1	0	21.6
				1	12	1	2	19.8
				1	24	1	2	19.8
				12	0	2	2	19.3
				12	6	2	2	19.4
				12	13	2	2	19.3
				25	0	2	2	19.3

9.16. WiFi (2.4 GHz Band)

Tune-up Tolerance (dB)	IEEE 802.11 (dBm)			
	b	g	n (HT20)	ac (HT20)
Max	16.5	10.5	9.5	10.5
Target	15.5	9.5	8.5	9.5

Required Test Channels per KDB 248227 D01

Mode	Band	GHz	Channel	"Default Test Channels"	
				802.11b	802.11g
802.11b/g	2.4 GHz	2.412	1 [#]	√	▽
		2.437	6	√	▽
		2.462	11 [#]	√	▽

Notes:

√ = "default test channels"

▽ = possible 802.11g channels with maximum average output $\frac{1}{4}$ dB $\geq$ the "default test channels"

[#] = when output power is reduced for channel 1 and /or 11 to meet restricted band requirements the highest output channels closest to each of these channels should be tested.

Measured Results

Band (MHz)	Mode	Ch #	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
2.4	802.11b	1	2412	15.0
		6	2437	15.7
		11	2462	15.4
	802.11g	1	2412	9.7
		6	2437	10.2
		11	2462	10.0
	802.11n (HT20)	1	2412	8.8
		6	2437	9.3
		11	2462	9.0
	802.11ac (HT20)	1	2412	9.8
		6	2437	10.4
		11	2462	9.9

Note(s):

Per KDB 248227 D01, SAR is not required for 802.11g/HT20/HT40 channels when the maximum average output power is less than 1/4 dB higher than that measured on the corresponding 802.11b channels.

9.17. WiFi (5 GHz Bands)

Output Power Tolerance	IEEE 802.11 (dBm)					
	a	n (HT20)	n (HT40)	ac (HT20)	ac (HT40)	ac (HT80)
Max	12.0	10.5	10.0	10.5	10.0	10.0
Target	11.0	9.5	9.0	9.5	9.0	9.0

Required Test Channels per KDB 248227 D01

Mode		Band	GHz	Channel	"Default Test Channels"	
					802.11a	
802.11a	UNII (15.407)	5.2 GHz	5.180	36	√	
			5.200	40		*
			2.220	44		*
			5.240	48	√	
		5.3 GHz	5.260	52	√	
			5.280	56		*
			5.300	60		*
			5.320	64	√	
		5.5 GHz	5.500	100		
			5.520	104	√	
			5.540	108		*
			5.560	112		*
			5.580	116	√	
			5.600	120		*
			5.620	124	√	
			5.640	128		*
			5.660	132		*
			5.680	136	√	
			5.700	140		*
	DTS (15.247)	5.8 GHz	5.745	149	√	
			5.765	153		*
			5.785	157	√	
			5.805	161		*
			5.825	165	√	

√ = "default test channels"

* = possible 802.11a channels with maximum average output > the "default test channels"

= when output power is reduced for channel 1 and /or 11 to meet restricted band requirements the highest output channels closest to each of these channels should be tested.

Measured Results

Band (GHz)	Mode	Ch #	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
5.2 (UNII)	802.11a	36	5180	10.5
		40	5200	10.6
		44	5220	10.9
		48	5240	11.0
	802.11n (HT20)	36	5180	9.7
		40	5200	9.9
		48	5240	10.0
	802.11n (HT40)	38	5190	9.1
		46	5230	9.0
	802.11ac (HT20)	36	5180	9.9
		40	5200	9.6
		44	5220	9.6
		48	5240	9.8
	802.11ac (HT40)	38	5190	9.0
		46	5230	9.0
802.11ac (HT80)	42	5210	8.0	
5.3 (UNII)	802.11a	52	5260	11.4
		56	5280	11.6
		60	5300	11.5
		64	5320	11.6
	802.11n (HT20)	52	5260	10.2
		60	5300	10.1
		64	5320	10.0
	802.11n (HT40)	54	5270	9.2
		62	5310	9.2
	802.11ac (HT20)	52	5260	9.2
		56	5280	10.3
		60	5300	10.2
		64	5320	10.1
	802.11ac (HT40)	54	5270	9.4
		62	5310	9.2
802.11ac (HT80)	58	5290	9.2	

Band (GHz)	Mode	Ch #	Freq. (MHz)	Avg Pwr (dBm)
5.5 (UNII)	802.11a	100	5500	10.7
		104	5520	10.9
		108	5540	10.6
		112	5560	10.9
		116	5580	10.7
		120	5600	not supported
		124	5620	not supported
		128	5640	not supported
		132	5660	10.5
		136	5680	10.6
		140	5700	10.6
	802.11n (HT20)	100	5500	10.0
		116	5580	10.1
		140	5700	9.7
	802.11n (HT40)	102	5510	9.6
		110	5550	9.4
		134	5670	9.0
	802.11ac (HT20)	100	5500	10.3
		116	5580	10.1
		140	5700	9.8
	802.11ac (HT40)	134	5670	9.0
		142	5710	9.1
	802.11ac (HT80)	106	5530	8.8
		138	5690	8.3
5.8 (DTS)	802.11a	149	5745	10.0
		153	5765	9.8
		157	5785	9.8
		161	5805	10.0
		165	5825	9.5
	802.11n (HT20)	149	5745	9.6
		157	5785	9.8
		161	5805	9.5
	802.11n (HT40)	151	5755	8.7
		159	5795	8.7
	802.11ac (HT20)	149	5745	9.6
		157	5785	9.5
		165	5825	9.2
	802.11ac (HT40)	151	5755	8.7
		159	5795	8.6
	802.11ac (HT80)	155	5775	8.5

9.18. Bluetooth

Output Power Tolerance	IEEE 802.15 (dBm)			
	GFSK	DQPSK	8-DPSK	4.0 LE
Max	10.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
Target	9.0	6.0	6.0	6.0

Band (MHz)	Mode	Ch #	Freq. (MHz)	Conducted Avg Power	
				(dBm)	(mW)
2.4	V3.0 + EDR, GFSK	0	2402	8.3	6.76
		39	2441	9.9	9.77
		78	2480	7.6	5.75
	V3.0 + EDR, $\pi/4$ DQPSK	0	2402	5.2	3.31
		39	2441	6.2	4.17
		78	2480	4.5	2.82
	V3.0 + EDR, 8-DPSK	0	2402	5.3	3.39
		39	2441	6.2	4.17
		78	2480	4.6	2.88
	V4.0 LE, GFSK	0	2402	4.8	2.99
		19	2440	6.0	3.98
		39	2480	5.6	3.62

10. Tissue Dielectric Properties

IEEE Std 1528-2003 Table 2

Target Frequency (MHz)	Head	
	ϵ_r	σ (S/m)
300	45.3	0.87
450	43.5	0.87
835	41.5	0.90
900	41.5	0.97
1450	40.5	1.20
1800 – 2000	40.0	1.40
2450	39.2	1.80
2600	39.0	1.96
3000	38.5	2.40

FCC KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r01

Target Frequency (MHz)	Head		Body	
	ϵ_r	σ (S/m)	ϵ_r	σ (S/m)
150	52.3	0.76	61.9	0.80
300	45.3	0.87	58.2	0.92
450	43.5	0.87	56.7	0.94
835	41.5	0.90	55.2	0.97
900	41.5	0.97	55.0	1.05
915	41.5	0.98	55.0	1.06
1450	40.5	1.20	54.0	1.30
1610	40.3	1.29	53.8	1.40
1800 – 2000	40.0	1.40	53.3	1.52
2450	39.2	1.80	52.7	1.95
3000	38.5	2.40	52.0	2.73
5000	36.2	4.45	49.3	5.07
5100	36.1	4.55	49.1	5.18
5200	36.0	4.66	49.0	5.30
5300	35.9	4.76	48.9	5.42
5400	35.8	4.86	48.7	5.53
5500	35.6	4.96	48.6	5.65
5600	35.5	5.07	48.5	5.77
5700	35.4	5.17	48.3	5.88
5800	35.3	5.27	48.2	6.00

10.1. Composition of Ingredients for the Tissue Material Used in the SAR Tests

The following tissue formulations are provided for reference only as some of the parameters have not been thoroughly verified. The composition of ingredients may be modified accordingly to achieve the desired target tissue parameters required for routine SAR evaluation.

Ingredients (% by weight)	Frequency (MHz)									
	450		835		915		1900		2450	
Tissue Type	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body	Head	Body
Water	38.56	51.16	41.45	52.4	41.05	56.0	54.9	40.4	62.7	73.2
Salt (NaCl)	3.95	1.49	1.45	1.4	1.35	0.76	0.18	0.5	0.5	0.04
Sugar	56.32	46.78	56.0	45.0	56.5	41.76	0.0	58.0	0.0	0.0
HEC	0.98	0.52	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.21	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0
Bactericide	0.19	0.05	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.27	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0
Triton X-100	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	36.8	0.0
DGBE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	44.92	0.0	0.0	26.7
Dielectric Constant	43.42	58.0	42.54	56.1	42.0	56.8	39.9	54.0	39.8	52.5
Conductivity (S/m)	0.85	0.83	0.91	0.95	1.0	1.07	1.42	1.45	1.88	1.78

Salt: 99+% Pure Sodium Chloride

Sugar: 98+% Pure Sucrose

Water: De-ionized, 16 MΩ+ resistivity

HEC: Hydroxyethyl Cellulose

DGBE: 99+% Di(ethylene glycol) butyl ether, [2-(2-butoxyethoxy)ethanol]

Triton X-100 (ultra pure): Polyethylene glycol mono [4-(1,1, 3, 3-tetramethylbutyl)phenyl]ether

MSL/HSL750 (Body and Head liquids for 700 – 800 MHz)

Item	Head Tissue Simulation Liquids HSL750 Muscle (body) Tissue Simulation Liquids MSL750
Type No	SL AAH 075
Manufacturer	SPEAG
The item is composed of the following ingredients:	
H ₂ O	Water, 35 – 58%
Sucrose	Sugar, white, refined, 40-60%
NaCl	Sodium Chloride, 0-6%
Hydroxyethyl-cellulose	Medium Viscosity (CAS# 9004-62-0), <0.3%
Preventol-D7	Preservative: aqueous preparation, (CAS# 55965-84-9), containing 5-chloro-2-methyl-3(2H)-isothiazolone and 2-methyl-3(2H)-isothiazolone, 0.1-0.7%

MSL/HSL1750 (Body and Head liquids for 1700 – 1800 MHz)

Item	Head Tissue Simulation Liquids HSL1750 Muscle (body) Tissue Simulation Liquids MSL1750
Type No	SL AAM 175
Manufacturer	SPEAG
-The item is composed of the following ingredients:	
H ₂ O	Water, 52 – 75%
C8H18O3	Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether (DGBE), 25-48%
NaCl	Sodium Chloride, <1.0%

Simulating Liquids for 5 GHz, Manufactured by SPEAG

Ingredients	(% by weight)
Water	78
Mineral oil	11
Emulsifiers	9
Additives and Salt	2

10.2. Tissue Dielectric Parameter Check Results

The temperature of the tissue-equivalent medium used during measurement must also be within 18°C to 25°C and within $\pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ of the temperature when the tissue parameters are characterized.

The dielectric parameters must be measured before the tissue-equivalent medium is used in a series of SAR measurements. The parameters should be re-measured after each 3 – 4 days of use; or earlier if the dielectric parameters can become out of tolerance; for example, when the parameters are marginal at the beginning of the measurement series.

Tissue dielectric parameters were measured at the low, middle and high frequency of each operating frequency range of the test device.

SAR Room A

	Freq. (MHz)	Liquid Parameters			Measured	Target	Delta (%)	Limit ±(%)
6/23/2013	Head 1750	e'	39.9300	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	39.93	40.08	-0.39	5
		e"	14.1600	Conductivity (σ):	1.38	1.37	0.65	5
	Head 1710	e'	40.0600	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	40.06	40.15	-0.21	5
		e"	14.0700	Conductivity (σ):	1.34	1.35	-0.64	5
	Head 1755	e'	39.8900	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	39.89	40.08	-0.47	5
		e"	14.1700	Conductivity (σ):	1.38	1.37	0.80	5
6/23/2013	Body 1750	e'	53.1600	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	53.16	53.44	-0.53	5
		e"	14.8900	Conductivity (σ):	1.45	1.49	-2.51	5
	Body 1710	e'	53.2600	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	53.26	53.54	-0.53	5
		e"	14.7700	Conductivity (σ):	1.40	1.46	-3.91	5
	Body 1755	e'	53.1300	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	53.13	53.43	-0.56	5
		e"	14.9000	Conductivity (σ):	1.45	1.49	-2.37	5
6/27/2013	Head 750	e'	40.5600	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	40.56	41.96	-3.34	5
		e"	21.6100	Conductivity (σ):	0.90	0.89	0.91	5
	Head 700	e'	41.2800	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	41.28	42.22	-2.22	5
		e"	21.9100	Conductivity (σ):	0.85	0.89	-4.10	5
	Head 790	e'	40.0400	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	40.04	41.76	-4.11	5
		e"	21.3800	Conductivity (σ):	0.94	0.90	4.80	5
6/27/2013	Body 750	e'	53.6600	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	53.66	55.55	-3.40	5
		e"	23.2400	Conductivity (σ):	0.97	0.96	0.63	5
	Body 700	e'	54.1900	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	54.19	55.74	-2.78	5
		e"	23.6400	Conductivity (σ):	0.92	0.96	-4.08	5
	Body 790	e'	53.2300	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	53.23	55.39	-3.90	5
		e"	22.9600	Conductivity (σ):	1.01	0.97	4.39	5
7/1/2013	Body 1750	e'	52.6500	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	52.65	53.44	-1.48	5
		e"	14.9500	Conductivity (σ):	1.45	1.49	-2.12	5
	Body 1710	e'	52.7400	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	52.74	53.54	-1.50	5
		e"	14.8400	Conductivity (σ):	1.41	1.46	-3.46	5
	Body 1755	e'	52.6300	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	52.63	53.43	-1.49	5
		e"	14.9700	Conductivity (σ):	1.46	1.49	-1.91	5

Tissue Dielectric Parameter Check Results (continued)

SAR Room B

	Freq. (MHz)	Liquid Parameters			Measured	Target	Delta (%)	Limit ±(%)
6/20/2013	Head 1900	e'	39.6500	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	39.65	40.00	-0.88	5
		e"	13.3300	Conductivity (σ):	1.41	1.40	0.59	5
	Head 1850	e'	39.8800	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	39.88	40.00	-0.30	5
		e"	13.1400	Conductivity (σ):	1.35	1.40	-3.45	5
	Head 1910	e'	39.6200	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	39.62	40.00	-0.95	5
		e"	13.3700	Conductivity (σ):	1.42	1.40	1.42	5
6/24/2013	Body 1900	e'	52.1800	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	52.18	53.30	-2.10	5
		e"	14.3700	Conductivity (σ):	1.52	1.52	-0.12	5
	Body 1850	e'	52.3700	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	52.37	53.30	-1.74	5
		e"	14.2500	Conductivity (σ):	1.47	1.52	-3.56	5
	Body 1910	e'	52.1600	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	52.16	53.30	-2.14	5
		e"	14.3800	Conductivity (σ):	1.53	1.52	0.47	5

SAR Room D

	Freq. (MHz)	Liquid Parameters			Measured	Target	Delta (%)	Limit ±(%)
8/16/2013	Body 1900	e'	52.85	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	52.85	53.30	-0.84	5
		e"	14.44	Conductivity (σ):	1.53	1.52	0.36	5
	Body 1850	e'	53.06	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	53.06	53.30	-0.45	5
		e"	14.31	Conductivity (σ):	1.47	1.52	-3.16	5
	Body 1910	e'	52.80	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	52.80	53.30	-0.94	5
		e"	14.46	Conductivity (σ):	1.54	1.52	1.30	5

Tissue Dielectric Parameter Check Results (continued)

SAR Room 1

	Freq. (MHz)	Liquid Parameters			Measured	Target	Delta (%)	Limit ±(%)
6/23/2013	Head 835	e'	42.4800	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	42.48	41.50	2.36	5
		e''	19.8100	Conductivity (σ):	0.92	0.90	2.19	5
	Head 820	e'	42.6400	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	42.64	41.60	2.49	5
		e''	19.8500	Conductivity (σ):	0.91	0.90	0.73	5
	Head 850	e'	42.2900	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	42.29	41.50	1.90	5
		e''	19.7400	Conductivity (σ):	0.93	0.92	1.96	5
6/23/2013	Body 835	e'	54.2400	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	54.24	55.20	-1.74	5
		e''	21.8200	Conductivity (σ):	1.01	0.97	4.44	5
	Body 820	e'	54.3600	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	54.36	55.28	-1.66	5
		e''	21.9000	Conductivity (σ):	1.00	0.97	3.10	5
	Body 850	e'	54.0800	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	54.08	55.16	-1.95	5
		e''	21.7600	Conductivity (σ):	1.03	0.99	4.18	5
6/26/2013	Body 835	e'	53.9600	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	53.96	55.20	-2.25	5
		e''	21.8200	Conductivity (σ):	1.01	0.97	4.44	5
	Body 820	e'	54.1100	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	54.11	55.28	-2.11	5
		e''	21.8800	Conductivity (σ):	1.00	0.97	3.01	5
	Body 850	e'	53.8000	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	53.80	55.16	-2.46	5
		e''	21.7900	Conductivity (σ):	1.03	0.99	4.33	5
6/26/2013	Head 835	e'	41.1700	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	41.17	41.50	-0.80	5
		e''	19.4500	Conductivity (σ):	0.90	0.90	0.34	5
	Head 820	e'	41.3400	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	41.34	41.60	-0.63	5
		e''	19.5400	Conductivity (σ):	0.89	0.90	-0.84	5
	Head 850	e'	41.0000	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	41.00	41.50	-1.20	5
		e''	19.4000	Conductivity (σ):	0.92	0.92	0.21	5
6/26/2013	Body 835	e'	53.9600	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	53.96	55.20	-2.25	5
		e''	21.8200	Conductivity (σ):	1.01	0.97	4.44	5
	Body 820	e'	54.1100	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	54.11	55.28	-2.11	5
		e''	21.8800	Conductivity (σ):	1.00	0.97	3.01	5
	Body 850	e'	53.8000	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	53.80	55.16	-2.46	5
		e''	21.7900	Conductivity (σ):	1.03	0.99	4.33	5
6/29/2013	Head 1900	e'	40.5400	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	40.54	40.00	1.35	5
		e''	13.0600	Conductivity (σ):	1.38	1.40	-1.45	5
	Head 1850	e'	40.7400	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	40.74	40.00	1.85	5
		e''	12.9900	Conductivity (σ):	1.34	1.40	-4.56	5
	Head 1910	e'	40.5000	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	40.50	40.00	1.25	5
		e''	13.0700	Conductivity (σ):	1.39	1.40	-0.85	5
6/29/2013	Body 1900	e'	54.3500	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	54.35	53.30	1.97	5
		e''	14.4800	Conductivity (σ):	1.53	1.52	0.64	5
	Body 1850	e'	54.5700	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	54.57	53.30	2.38	5
		e''	14.3700	Conductivity (σ):	1.48	1.52	-2.75	5
	Body 1910	e'	54.3100	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	54.31	53.30	1.89	5
		e''	14.5000	Conductivity (σ):	1.54	1.52	1.31	5
7/1/2013	Body 835	e'	53.6700	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	53.67	55.20	-2.77	5
		e''	20.5400	Conductivity (σ):	0.95	0.97	-1.69	5
	Body 820	e'	53.7600	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	53.76	55.28	-2.74	5
		e''	20.6200	Conductivity (σ):	0.94	0.97	-2.92	5
	Body 850	e'	53.5200	Relative Permittivity (ε _r):	53.52	55.16	-2.97	5
		e''	20.5000	Conductivity (σ):	0.97	0.99	-1.85	5

	Freq. (MHz)	Liquid Parameters			Measured	Target	Delta (%)	Limit ±(%)
7/2/2013	Head 1900	e'	40.0300	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	40.03	40.00	0.08	5
		e"	13.2300	Conductivity (σ):	1.40	1.40	-0.16	5
	Head 1850	e'	40.2300	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	40.23	40.00	0.57	5
		e"	13.1100	Conductivity (σ):	1.35	1.40	-3.67	5
	Head 1910	e'	39.9800	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	39.98	40.00	-0.05	5
		e"	13.2500	Conductivity (σ):	1.41	1.40	0.51	5
7/2/2013	Body 1900	e'	51.8700	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	51.87	53.30	-2.68	5
		e"	14.2700	Conductivity (σ):	1.51	1.52	-0.82	5
	Body 1850	e'	52.0200	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	52.02	53.30	-2.40	5
		e"	14.1500	Conductivity (σ):	1.46	1.52	-4.24	5
	Body 1910	e'	51.8400	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	51.84	53.30	-2.74	5
		e"	14.2800	Conductivity (σ):	1.52	1.52	-0.23	5
7/8/2013	Head 1900	e'	38.7200	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	38.72	40.00	-3.20	5
		e"	13.1600	Conductivity (σ):	1.39	1.40	-0.69	5
	Head 1850	e'	38.9400	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	38.94	40.00	-2.65	5
		e"	13.0100	Conductivity (σ):	1.34	1.40	-4.41	5
	Head 1910	e'	38.6600	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	38.66	40.00	-3.35	5
		e"	13.1900	Conductivity (σ):	1.40	1.40	0.06	5
7/8/2013	Body 1900	e'	51.9800	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	51.98	53.30	-2.48	5
		e"	14.3200	Conductivity (σ):	1.51	1.52	-0.47	5
	Body 1850	e'	52.1600	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	52.16	53.30	-2.14	5
		e"	14.1500	Conductivity (σ):	1.46	1.52	-4.24	5
	Body 1910	e'	51.9300	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	51.93	53.30	-2.57	5
		e"	14.3500	Conductivity (σ):	1.52	1.52	0.26	5
7/9/2013	Head 1750	e'	39.4800	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	39.48	40.08	-1.51	5
		e"	13.6100	Conductivity (σ):	1.32	1.37	-3.26	5
	Head 1710	e'	39.6600	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	39.66	40.15	-1.21	5
		e"	13.5400	Conductivity (σ):	1.29	1.35	-4.38	5
	Head 1755	e'	39.4400	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	39.44	40.08	-1.59	5
		e"	13.6300	Conductivity (σ):	1.33	1.37	-3.04	5
7/9/2013	Body 1750	e'	52.5600	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	52.56	53.44	-1.65	5
		e"	14.6800	Conductivity (σ):	1.43	1.49	-3.88	5
	Body 1710	e'	52.7200	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	52.72	53.54	-1.54	5
		e"	14.6100	Conductivity (σ):	1.39	1.46	-4.95	5
	Body 1755	e'	52.5300	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	52.53	53.43	-1.68	5
		e"	14.7000	Conductivity (σ):	1.43	1.49	-3.68	5
7/10/2013	Head 5180	e'	37.3400	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	37.34	36.01	3.68	5
		e"	15.4500	Conductivity (σ):	4.45	4.63	-3.90	5
	Head 5200	e'	37.3000	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	37.30	35.99	3.64	5
		e"	15.4500	Conductivity (σ):	4.47	4.65	-3.95	5
	Head 5600	e'	36.8100	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	36.81	35.53	3.59	5
		e"	15.6300	Conductivity (σ):	4.87	5.06	-3.82	5
	Head 5800	e'	36.5300	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	36.53	35.30	3.48	5
		e"	15.7500	Conductivity (σ):	5.08	5.27	-3.62	5
	Head 5825	e'	36.5200	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	36.52	35.30	3.46	5
		e"	15.7400	Conductivity (σ):	5.10	5.27	-3.26	5

	Freq. (MHz)	Liquid Parameters			Measured	Target	Delta (%)	Limit ±(%)
7/13/2013	Body 5180	e'	49.2500	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	49.25	49.05	0.41	5
		e''	18.4600	Conductivity (σ):	5.32	5.27	0.86	5
	Body 5200	e'	49.1900	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	49.19	49.02	0.35	5
		e''	18.4600	Conductivity (σ):	5.34	5.29	0.81	5
	Body 5600	e'	48.5900	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	48.59	48.48	0.23	5
		e''	18.8200	Conductivity (σ):	5.86	5.76	1.72	5
	Body 5800	e'	48.2300	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	48.23	48.20	0.06	5
		e''	19.0200	Conductivity (σ):	6.13	6.00	2.23	5
	Body 5825	e'	48.2200	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	48.22	48.20	0.04	5
e''		19.0700	Conductivity (σ):	6.18	6.00	2.94	5	
7/16/2013	Head 2600	e'	38.2400	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	38.24	39.01	-1.98	5
		e''	14.2100	Conductivity (σ):	2.05	1.96	4.70	5
	Head 2500	e'	38.6300	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	38.63	39.14	-1.30	5
		e''	13.9800	Conductivity (σ):	1.94	1.85	4.82	5
	Head 2700	e'	37.8600	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	37.86	38.88	-2.64	5
		e''	14.4700	Conductivity (σ):	2.17	2.07	4.93	5
7/16/2013	Body 2600	e'	51.1900	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	51.19	52.51	-2.52	5
		e''	15.0900	Conductivity (σ):	2.18	2.16	0.96	5
	Body 2500	e'	51.5400	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	51.54	52.64	-2.08	5
		e''	14.7200	Conductivity (σ):	2.05	2.02	1.28	5
	Body 2700	e'	50.8200	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	50.82	52.38	-2.99	5
		e''	15.4800	Conductivity (σ):	2.32	2.30	0.98	5
8/19/2013	Body 835	e'	53.7000	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	53.70	55.20	-2.72	5
		e''	21.7600	Conductivity (σ):	1.01	0.97	4.15	5
	Body 820	e'	53.8500	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	53.85	55.28	-2.58	5
		e''	21.8600	Conductivity (σ):	1.00	0.97	2.92	5
	Body 850	e'	53.5700	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	53.57	55.16	-2.88	5
		e''	21.7000	Conductivity (σ):	1.03	0.99	3.90	5
8/20/2013	Body 1750	e'	53.0700	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	53.07	53.44	-0.69	5
		e''	15.2300	Conductivity (σ):	1.48	1.49	-0.28	5
	Body 1710	e'	53.2200	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	53.22	53.54	-0.60	5
		e''	15.1700	Conductivity (σ):	1.44	1.46	-1.31	5
	Body 1755	e'	53.0500	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	53.05	53.43	-0.71	5
		e''	15.2400	Conductivity (σ):	1.49	1.49	-0.14	5
8/20/2013	Body 750	e'	55.8600	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	55.86	55.55	0.57	5
		e''	23.4600	Conductivity (σ):	0.98	0.96	1.58	5
	Body 700	e'	56.4900	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	56.49	55.74	1.35	5
		e''	23.7300	Conductivity (σ):	0.92	0.96	-3.71	5
	Body 790	e'	55.7600	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	55.76	55.39	0.66	5
		e''	23.0600	Conductivity (σ):	1.01	0.97	4.84	5

SAR Room 2

	Freq. (MHz)		Liquid Parameters		Measured	Target	Delta (%)	Limit ±(%)
7/1/2013	Head 835	e'	41.4600	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	41.46	41.50	-0.10	5
		e''	19.9100	Conductivity (σ):	0.92	0.90	2.71	5
	Head 820	e'	41.6300	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	41.63	41.60	0.07	5
		e''	19.9600	Conductivity (σ):	0.91	0.90	1.29	5
	Head 850	e'	41.3000	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	41.30	41.50	-0.48	5
		e''	19.8900	Conductivity (σ):	0.94	0.92	2.74	5
7/3/2013	Body 835	e'	52.7500	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	52.75	55.20	-4.44	5
		e''	21.7500	Conductivity (σ):	1.01	0.97	4.11	5
	Body 820	e'	52.8600	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	52.86	55.28	-4.37	5
		e''	21.8500	Conductivity (σ):	1.00	0.97	2.87	5
	Body 850	e'	52.5900	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	52.59	55.16	-4.65	5
		e''	21.6700	Conductivity (σ):	1.02	0.99	3.75	5
7/5/2013	Head 2450	e'	40.2400	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	40.24	39.20	2.65	5
		e''	13.4100	Conductivity (σ):	1.83	1.80	1.49	5
	Head 2410	e'	40.3800	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	40.38	39.28	2.80	5
		e''	13.3000	Conductivity (σ):	1.78	1.76	1.24	5
	Head 2475	e'	40.1500	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	40.15	39.17	2.51	5
		e''	13.5000	Conductivity (σ):	1.86	1.83	1.69	5
7/5/2013	Body 2450	e'	50.3700	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	50.37	52.70	-4.42	5
		e''	14.0800	Conductivity (σ):	1.92	1.95	-1.64	5
	Body 2410	e'	50.5100	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	50.51	52.76	-4.26	5
		e''	13.9500	Conductivity (σ):	1.87	1.91	-2.00	5
	Body 2475	e'	50.3000	Relative Permittivity (ϵ_r):	50.30	52.67	-4.50	5
		e''	14.1900	Conductivity (σ):	1.95	1.99	-1.63	5

11. System Performance Check

SAR system verification is required to confirm measurement accuracy, according to the tissue dielectric media, probe calibration points and other system operating parameters required for measuring the SAR of a test device. The system verification must be performed for each frequency band and within the valid range of each probe calibration point required for testing the device. The same SAR probe(s) and tissue-equivalent media combinations used with each specific SAR system for system verification must be used for device testing. When multiple probe calibration points are required to cover substantially large transmission bands, independent system verifications are required for each probe calibration point. A system verification must be performed before each series of SAR measurements using the same probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium. Additional system verification should be considered according to the conditions of the tissue-equivalent medium and measured tissue dielectric parameters, typically every three to four days when the liquid parameters are remeasured or sooner when marginal liquid parameters are used at the beginning of a series of measurements.

11.1. System Performance Check Measurement Conditions

- The measurements were performed in the flat section of the TWIN SAM or ELI phantom, shell thickness: 2.0 $\pm$ 0.2 mm (bottom plate) filled with Body or Head simulating liquid of the following parameters.
- The depth of tissue-equivalent liquid in a phantom must be ≥ 15.0 cm $\pm$ 0.5 cm for SAR measurements ≤ 3 GHz and ≥ 10.0 cm $\pm$ 0.5 cm for measurements > 3 GHz.
- The DASY system with an E-Field Probe was used for the measurements.
- The dipole was mounted on the small tripod so that the dipole feed point was positioned below the center marking of the flat phantom section and the dipole was oriented parallel to the body axis (the long side of the phantom). The standard measuring distance was 10 mm (above 1 GHz) and 15 mm (below 1 GHz) from dipole center to the simulating liquid surface.
- The coarse grid with a grid spacing of 15 mm was aligned with the dipole.
For 5 GHz band - The coarse grid with a grid spacing of 10 mm was aligned with the dipole.
- Special 7x7x7 (below 3 GHz) and/or 8x8x7 (above 3 GHz) fine cube was chosen for the cube.
- Distance between probe sensors and phantom surface was set to 3 mm.
For 5 GHz band - Distance between probe sensors and phantom surface was set to 2.5 mm
- The dipole input power (forward power) was 100 mW.
- The results are normalized to 1 W input power.

11.2. Reference SAR Values for System Performance Check

The reference SAR values can be obtained from the calibration certificate of system validation dipoles

System Dipole	Serial No.	Cal. Date	Freq. (MHz)	Target SAR Values (mW/g)		
				1g/10g	Head	Body
D750V3	1071	10/05/2012	750	1g	8.29	8.79
				10g	5.49	5.82
D835V2	4d002	10/24/2012	835	1g	9.58	9.48
				10g	6.28	6.26
D1750V2	1050	04/20/2013	1750	1g	36.5	37.1
				10g	19.4	20.1
D1900V2	5d163	10/04/2012	1900	1g	39.4	39.6
				10g	20.7	21.1
D2450V2	748	02/11/2013	2450	1g	52.9	49.9
				10g	24.6	23.2
D2600V2	1036	03/11/2013	2600	1g	57.8	55.2
				10g	25.9	24.4
D5GHzV2	1138	10/09/2012	5.2	1g	79.5	73.2
				10g	22.8	20.4
			5.5	1g	83.6	77.9
				10g	23.8	21.7
			5.8	1g	78.7	72.8
				10g	22.4	20.1

11.3. System Performance Check Results

The 1-g and 10-g SAR measured with a reference dipole, using the required tissue-equivalent medium at the test frequency, must be within 10% of the manufacturer calibrated dipole SAR target.

SAR Room A

Date Tested	System Dipole		T.S. Liquid	Measured Results			Target (Ref. Value)	Delta $\pm 10\%$	Est./Zoom Ratio	Plot No.
	Type	Serial #		Area Scan	Zoom Scan	Normalize to 1 W				
6/23/2013	D1750V2	1050	Head	1g	3.83	3.71	37.10	1.64	3.13	
				10g	2.06	1.96	19.60	1.03		
6/23/2013	D1750V2	1050	Body	1g	3.92	3.80	38.00	2.43	3.06	
				10g	2.04	2.02	20.20	0.50		
6/27/2013	D750V3	1071	Head	1g	0.81	0.78	7.76	-6.39	4.32	
				10g	0.55	0.51	5.10	-7.10		
6/27/2013	D750V3	1071	Body	1g	0.82	0.81	8.05	-8.42	1.59	1,2
				10g	0.55	0.54	5.37	-7.73		
7/1/2013	D1750V2	1050	Body	1g	3.91	3.88	38.80	4.58	0.77	3,4
				10g	2.04	2.06	20.60	2.49		

SAR Room B

Date Tested	System Dipole		T.S. Liquid	Measured Results			Target (Ref. Value)	Delta $\pm 10\%$	Est./Zoom Ratio	Plot No.
	Type	Serial #		Area Scan	Zoom Scan	Normalize to 1 W				
6/20/2013	D1900V2	5d163	Head	1g	4.26	4.17	41.70	5.84	2.11	5,6
				10g	2.24	2.16	21.60	4.35		
6/24/2013	D1900V2	5d163	Body	1g	4.20	4.18	41.80	5.56	0.48	
				10g	2.14	2.16	21.60	2.37		

SAR Room 1

Date Tested	System Dipole		T.S. Liquid	Measured Results			Target (Ref. Value)	Delta $\pm 10\%$	Est./Zoom Ratio	Plot No.
	Type	Serial #		Area Scan	Zoom Scan	Normalize to 1 W				
6/23/2013	D835V2	4d002	Head	1g	1.04	1.01	10.10	9.58	5.43	2.88
				10g	0.70	0.67	6.68	6.28	6.37	
6/23/2013	D835V2	4d002	Body	1g	0.94	0.93	9.29	9.48	-2.00	0.75
				10g	0.63	0.62	6.19	6.26	-1.12	
6/26/2013	D835V2	4d002	Head	1g	1.01	0.98	9.83	9.58	2.61	2.67
				10g	0.68	0.65	6.51	6.28	3.66	
6/26/2013	D835V2	4d002	Body	1g	0.94	0.93	9.32	9.48	-1.69	0.53
				10g	0.63	0.62	6.21	6.26	-0.80	
6/26/2013	D1900V2	5d163	Body	1g	3.67	3.66	36.60	39.6	-7.58	0.27
				10g	1.89	1.98	19.80	21.1	-6.16	
6/29/2013	D1900V2	5d163	Head	1g	4.10	3.98	39.80	39.4	1.02	2.93
				10g	2.10	2.13	21.30	20.7	2.90	
6/29/2013	D1900V2	5d163	Body	1g	3.78	3.81	38.10	39.6	-3.79	-0.79
				10g	1.96	2.05	20.50	21.1	-2.84	
7/1/2013	D835V2	4d002	Body	1g	0.92	0.91	9.05	9.48	-4.54	1.63
				10g	0.62	0.60	6.02	6.26	-3.83	
7/2/2013	D1900V2	5d163	Head	1g	4.02	3.96	39.60	39.4	0.51	1.49
				10g	2.08	2.10	21.00	20.7	1.45	
7/2/2013	D1900V2	5d163	Body	1g	3.64	3.68	36.80	39.6	-7.07	-1.10
				10g	1.89	1.98	19.80	21.1	-6.16	
7/8/2013	D1900V2	5d163	Head	1g	3.99	3.93	39.30	39.4	-0.25	1.50
				10g	2.06	2.10	21.00	20.7	1.45	
7/8/2013	D1900V2	5d163	Body	1g	3.69	3.74	37.40	39.6	-5.56	-1.36
				10g	1.87	2.02	20.20	21.1	-4.27	
7/9/2013	D1750V2	1050	Head	1g	3.46	3.38	33.80	36.50	-7.40	2.31
				10g	1.87	1.84	18.40	19.40	-5.15	
7/9/2013	D1750V2	1050	Body	1g	3.55	3.52	35.20	37.10	-5.12	0.85
				10g	1.86	1.93	19.30	20.10	-3.98	
7/10/2013	D5GHzV2 (5.2GHz)	1138	Head	1g	7.12	7.80	78.00	79.50	-1.89	-9.55
				10g	2.01	2.37	23.70	22.80	3.95	
7/10/2013	D5GHzV2 (5.5GHz)	1138	Head	1g	7.65	8.36	83.60	83.60	0.00	-9.28
				10g	2.10	2.48	24.80	23.80	4.20	
7/10/2013	D5GHzV2 (5.6GHz)	1138	Head	1g	7.56	8.33	83.30	83.60	-0.36	-10.19
				10g	2.09	2.49	24.90	23.80	4.62	
7/10/2013	D5GHzV2 (5.8GHz)	1138	Head	1g	6.92	7.73	77.30	78.70	-1.78	-11.71
				10g	1.91	2.31	23.10	22.40	3.13	
7/13/2013	D5GHzV2 (5.2GHz)	1138	Body	1g	6.06	6.67	66.70	73.20	-8.88	-10.07
				10g	1.74	2.02	20.20	20.40	-0.98	
7/13/2013	D5GHzV2 (5.5GHz)	1138	Body	1g	6.65	7.44	74.40	77.90	-4.49	-11.88
				10g	1.91	2.26	22.60	21.70	4.15	
7/13/2013	D5GHzV2 (5.6GHz)	1138	Body	1g	6.98	7.77	77.70	77.90	-0.26	-11.32
				10g	1.96	2.32	23.20	21.70	6.91	
7/13/2013	D5GHzV2 (5.8GHz)	1138	Body	1g	6.17	7.05	70.50	72.80	-3.16	-14.26
				10g	1.75	2.14	21.40	20.10	6.47	
7/16/2013	D2600V2	1036	Head	1g	6.38	6.08	60.80	57.8	5.19	4.70
				10g	2.85	2.67	26.70	25.9	3.09	
7/16/2013	D2600V2	1036	Body	1g	5.97	5.82	58.20	55.2	5.43	2.51
				10g	2.62	2.57	25.70	24.4	5.33	

SAR Room 2

Date Tested	System Dipole		T.S. Liquid	Measured Results			Target (Ref. Value)	Delta $\pm 10\%$	Est./Zoom Ratio	Plot No.
	Type	Serial #		Area Scan	Zoom Scan	Normalize to 1 W				
7/1/2013	D835V2	4d002	Head	1g	1.00	0.99	9.87	9.58	3.03	17,18
				10g	0.68	0.65	6.45	6.28	2.71	
7/3/2013	D835V2	4d002	Body	1g	0.95	0.94	9.38	9.48	-1.05	0.74
				10g	0.64	0.62	6.21	6.26	-0.80	
7/5/2013	D2450V2	748	Head	1g	5.47	5.43	54.30	52.90	2.65	0.73
				10g	2.41	2.51	25.10	24.60	2.03	
7/5/2013	D2450V2	748	Body	1g	5.15	5.22	52.20	49.90	4.61	-1.36
				10g	2.24	2.44	24.40	23.20	5.17	

Additional Testing:

SAR Room D

Date Tested	System Dipole		T.S. Liquid	Measured Results			Target (Ref. Value)	Delta $\pm 10\%$	Est./Zoom Ratio	Plot No.
	Type	Serial #		Area Scan	Zoom Scan	Normalize to 1 W				
8/16/2013	D1900V2	5d163	Body	1g	3.81	3.85	38.50	39.6	-2.78	-1.05
				10g	1.91	2.07	20.70	21.1	-1.90	

SAR Room 1

Date Tested	System Dipole		T.S. Liquid	Measured Results			Target (Ref. Value)	Delta $\pm 10\%$	Est./Zoom Ratio	Plot No.
	Type	Serial #		Area Scan	Zoom Scan	Normalize to 1 W				
8/19/2013	D835V2	4d002	Body	1g	1.00	0.98	9.77	9.48	3.06	2.30
				10g	0.67	0.64	6.42	6.26	2.56	
8/20/2013	D1750V2	1050	Body	1g	3.73	3.69	36.90	37.1	-0.54	1.07
				10g	1.94	1.98	19.80	20.1	-1.49	
8/20/2013	D750V3	1071	Body	1g	0.85	0.85	8.49	8.79	-3.41	0.59
				10g	0.58	0.56	5.64	5.82	-3.09	

12. SAR Test Results

12.1. GSM850

12.1.1. Head Exposure Conditions

Head Exposure Conditions (Voice mode)

Test Position	Mode	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
				Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Left Touch	Voice	128	824.2	33.2	33.1				1
		190	836.6	33.2	33.2	0.252	0.252		
		251	848.8	33.2	33.2				1
Left Tilt (15°)	Voice	128	824.2	33.2	33.1				1
		190	836.6	33.2	33.2	0.174	0.174		
		251	848.8	33.2	33.2				1
Right Touch	Voice	128	824.2	33.2	33.1				1
		190	836.6	33.2	33.2	0.306	0.306		
		251	848.8	33.2	33.2				1
Right Tilt (15°)	Voice	128	824.2	33.2	33.1				1
		190	836.6	33.2	33.2	0.201	0.201		
		251	848.8	33.2	33.2				1

Head Exposure Conditions (VoIP mode)

Test Position	Mode	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
				Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Left Touch	GPRS 2 Slots	128	824.2	32.2	32.0				1
		190	836.6	32.2	32.1	0.438	0.448		
		251	848.8	32.2	31.9				1
Left Tilt (15°)	GPRS 2 Slots	128	824.2	32.2	32.0				1
		190	836.6	32.2	32.1	0.300	0.307		
		251	848.8	32.2	31.9				1
Right Touch	GPRS 2 Slots	128	824.2	32.2	32.0				1
		190	836.6	32.2	32.1	0.540	0.553	1	
		251	848.8	32.2	31.9				1
Right Tilt (15°)	GPRS 2 Slots	128	824.2	32.2	32.0				1
		190	836.6	32.2	32.1	0.310	0.317		
		251	848.8	32.2	31.9				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.1.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory (Voice Mode)

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Rear	Voice	10	128	824.2	33.2	33.1				1
			190	836.6	33.2	33.2	0.423	0.423		
			251	848.8	33.2	33.2				1
Front	Voice	10	128	824.2	33.2	33.1				1
			190	836.6	33.2	33.2	0.421	0.421		
			251	848.8	33.2	33.2				1

Body-worn Accessory (VoIP mode) & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Rear	GPRS 2 Slots	10	128	824.2	32.2	32.0				1
			190	836.6	32.2	32.1	0.626	0.641	2	
			251	848.8	32.2	31.9				1
Front	GPRS 2 Slots	10	128	824.2	32.2	32.0				1
			190	836.6	32.2	32.1	0.621	0.635		
			251	848.8	32.2	31.9				1

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Edge 2	GPRS 2 Slots	10	128	824.2	32.2	32.0				1
			190	836.6	32.2	32.1	0.498	0.510		
			251	848.8	32.2	31.9				1
Edge 3	GPRS 2 Slots	10	128	824.2	32.2	32.0				1
			190	836.6	32.2	32.1	0.224	0.229		
			251	848.8	32.2	31.9				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.2. GSM1900

12.2.1. Head Exposure Conditions

Head Exposure Conditions (Voice mode)

Test Position	Mode	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
				Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Left Touch	Voice	512	1850.2	30.7	30.6				1
		661	1880.0	30.7	30.4	0.365	0.391		
		810	1909.8	30.7	30.6				1
Left Tilt (15°)	Voice	512	1850.2	30.7	30.6				1
		661	1880.0	30.7	30.4	0.199	0.213		
		810	1909.8	30.7	30.6				1
Right Touch	Voice	512	1850.2	30.7	30.6				1
		661	1880.0	30.7	30.4	0.323	0.346		
		810	1909.8	30.7	30.6				1
Right Tilt (15°)	Voice	512	1850.2	30.7	30.6				1
		661	1880.0	30.7	30.4	0.118	0.126		
		810	1909.8	30.7	30.6				1

Head Exposure Conditions (VoIP mode)

Test Position	Mode	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
				Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Left Touch	GPRS 2 Slots	512	1850.2	29.7	29.3				1
		661	1880.0	29.7	29.3	0.536	0.588	3	
		810	1909.8	29.7	29.4				1
Left Tilt (15°)	GPRS 2 Slots	512	1850.2	29.7	29.3				1
		661	1880.0	29.7	29.3	0.294	0.322		
		810	1909.8	29.7	29.4				1
Right Touch	GPRS 2 Slots	512	1850.2	29.7	29.3				1
		661	1880.0	29.7	29.3	0.470	0.515		
		810	1909.8	29.7	29.4				1
Right Tilt (15°)	GPRS 2 Slots	512	1850.2	29.7	29.3				1
		661	1880.0	29.7	29.3	0.177	0.194		
		810	1909.8	29.7	29.4				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.2.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory (Voice mode)

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Rear	Voice	10	512	1850.2	30.7	30.6				1
			661	1880.0	30.7	30.4	0.377	0.404		
			810	1909.8	30.7	30.6				1
Front	Voice	10	512	1850.2	30.7	30.6				1
			661	1880.0	30.7	30.4	0.353	0.378		
			810	1909.8	30.7	30.6				1

Body-worn Accessory (VoIP mode) & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Rear	GPRS 2 Slots	10	512	1850.2	29.7	29.3				1
			661	1880.0	29.7	29.3	0.556	0.610	4	
			810	1909.8	29.7	29.4				1
Front	GPRS 2 Slots	10	512	1850.2	29.7	29.3				1
			661	1880.0	29.7	29.3	0.530	0.581		
			810	1909.8	29.7	29.4				1

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Edge 3	GPRS 2 Slots	10	512	1850.2	29.7	29.3				1
			661	1880.0	29.7	29.3	0.382	0.419		
			810	1909.8	29.7	29.4				1
Edge 4	GPRS 2 Slots	10	512	1850.2	29.7	29.3				1
			661	1880.0	29.7	29.3	0.415	0.455		
			810	1909.8	29.7	29.4				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.3. W-CDMA Band V

12.3.1. Head Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
				Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Left Touch	Rel 99 RMC 12.2 kbps	4132	826.4	24.2	23.5				1
		4183	836.6	24.2	23.7	0.293	0.326		
		4233	846.6	24.2	23.7				1
Left Tilt (15°)	Rel 99 RMC 12.2 kbps	4132	826.4	24.2	23.5				1
		4183	836.6	24.2	23.7	0.168	0.187		
		4233	846.6	24.2	23.7				1
Right Touch	Rel 99 RMC 12.2 kbps	4132	826.4	24.2	23.5				1
		4183	836.6	24.2	23.7	0.383	0.426	5	
		4233	846.6	24.2	23.7				1
Right Tilt (15°)	Rel 99 RMC 12.2 kbps	4132	826.4	24.2	23.5				1
		4183	836.6	24.2	23.7	0.204	0.227		
		4233	846.6	24.2	23.7				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.3.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

KDB 941225 D01 – Body SAR is not required for handsets with HSPA capabilities when the maximum average output of each RF channel with HSUPA/HSDPA active is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured without HSUPA/HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and the maximum SAR for 12.2kbps RMC is ≤ 75% of the SAR limit. (pg.12)

Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Rear	Rel 99 RMC 12.2 kbps	10	4132	826.4	24.2	23.5				1
			4183	836.6	24.2	23.7	0.389	0.432	6	
			4233	846.6	24.2	23.7				1
Front	Rel 99 RMC 12.2 kbps	10	4132	826.4	24.2	23.5				1
			4183	836.6	24.2	23.7	0.358	0.398		
			4233	846.6	24.2	23.7				1

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Edge 2	Rel 99 RMC 12.2 kbps	10	4132	826.4	24.2	23.5				1
			4183	836.6	24.2	23.7	0.293	0.326		
			4233	846.6	24.2	23.7				1
Edge 3	Rel 99 RMC 12.2 kbps	10	4132	826.4	24.2	23.5				1
			4183	836.6	24.2	23.7	0.195	0.217		
			4233	846.6	24.2	23.7				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
- With headset attached. According to KDB 648474 Section 2.3, when the reported SAR for body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

12.4. W-CDMA Band IV

12.4.1. Head Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
				Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Left Touch	Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps	1312	1712.4	24.7	24.3				1
		1413	1732.6	24.7	24.3	0.549	0.606	7	
		1513	1752.6	24.7	24.2				1
Left Tilt (15°)	Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps	1312	1712.4	24.7	24.3				1
		1413	1732.6	24.7	24.3	0.225	0.248		
		1513	1752.6	24.7	24.2				1
Right Touch	Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps	1312	1712.4	24.7	24.3				1
		1413	1732.6	24.7	24.3	0.535	0.591		
		1513	1752.6	24.7	24.2				1
Right Tilt (15°)	Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps	1312	1712.4	24.7	24.3				1
		1413	1732.6	24.7	24.3	0.261	0.288		
		1513	1752.6	24.7	24.2				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.4.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

KDB 941225 D01 – Body SAR is not required for handsets with HSPA capabilities when the maximum average output of each RF channel with HSUPA/HSDPA active is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured without HSUPA/HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and the maximum SAR for 12.2kbps RMC is ≤ 75% of the SAR limit. (pg.12)

Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Rear	Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps	10	1312	1712.4	24.7	24.3	0.713	0.775	8	
			1413	1732.6	24.7	24.3	0.779	0.860		
			1513	1752.6	24.7	24.2	0.658	0.737		
Front	Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps	10	1312	1712.4	24.7	24.3				1
			1413	1732.6	24.7	24.3	0.698	0.771		
			1513	1752.6	24.7	24.2				1

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Edge 3	Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps	10	1312	1712.4	24.7	24.3				1
			1413	1732.6	24.7	24.3	0.126	0.139		
			1513	1752.6	24.7	24.2				1
Edge 4	Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps	10	1312	1712.4	24.7	24.3				1
			1413	1732.6	24.7	24.3	0.502	0.554		
			1513	1752.6	24.7	24.2				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
- With headset attached. According to KDB 648474 Section 2.3, when the reported SAR for body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

12.5. W-CDMA Band II

12.5.1. Head Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
				Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Left Touch	Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps	9262	1852.4	24.7	24.2				1
		9400	1880.0	24.7	24.1	0.653	0.748	9	
		9538	1907.6	24.7	24.1				1
Left Tilt (15°)	Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps	9262	1852.4	24.7	24.2				1
		9400	1880.0	24.7	24.1	0.292	0.334		
		9538	1907.6	24.7	24.1				1
Right Touch	Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps	9262	1852.4	24.7	24.2				1
		9400	1880.0	24.7	24.1	0.588	0.674		
		9538	1907.6	24.7	24.1				1
Right Tilt (15°)	Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps	9262	1852.4	24.7	24.2				1
		9400	1880.0	24.7	24.1	0.269	0.308		
		9538	1907.6	24.7	24.1				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.5.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

KDB 941225 D01 – Body SAR is not required for handsets with HSPA capabilities when the maximum average output of each RF channel with HSUPA/HSDPA active is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured without HSUPA/HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and the maximum SAR for 12.2kbps RMC is ≤ 75% of the SAR limit. (pg.12)

Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Rear	Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps	10	9262	1852.4	24.7	24.2	0.766	0.854		
			9400	1880.0	24.7	24.1	0.731	0.837		
			9538	1907.6	24.7	24.1	0.821	0.936	10	
Front	Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps	10	9262	1852.4	24.7	24.2				1
			9400	1880.0	24.7	24.1	0.584	0.669		
			9538	1907.6	24.7	24.1				1

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Edge 3	Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps	10	9262	1852.4	24.7	24.2				1
			9400	1880.0	24.7	24.1	0.478	0.548		
			9538	1907.6	24.7	24.1				1
Edge 4	Rel 99 RMC 12.2kbps	10	9262	1852.4	24.7	24.2				1
			9400	1880.0	24.7	24.1	0.623	0.714		
			9538	1907.6	24.7	24.1				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
- With headset attached. According to KDB 648474 Section 2.3, when the reported SAR for body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

12.6. CDMA BC0

12.6.1. Head Exposure Conditions

Head Exposure Conditions (Voice mode)

Test Position	Mode	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
				Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Left Touch	1xRTT (RC3 SO55)	1013	824.70	24.7	24.1				1
		384	836.52	24.7	24.2	0.371	0.416		
		777	848.31	24.7	24.1				1
Left Tilt (15°)	1xRTT (RC3 SO55)	1013	824.70	24.7	24.1				1
		384	836.52	24.7	24.2	0.198	0.222		
		777	848.31	24.7	24.1				1
Right Touch	1xRTT (RC3 SO55)	1013	824.70	24.7	24.1				1
		384	836.52	24.7	24.2	0.423	0.475		
		777	848.31	24.7	24.1				1
Right Tilt (15°)	1xRTT (RC3 SO55)	1013	824.70	24.7	24.1				1
		384	836.52	24.7	24.2	0.249	0.279		
		777	848.31	24.7	24.1				1

Head Exposure Conditions (VoIP mode)

Test Position	Mode	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
				Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Left Touch	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	1013	824.70	24.7	24.2				1
		384	836.52	24.7	24.3	0.368	0.404		
		777	848.31	24.7	24.1				1
Left Tilt (15°)	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	1013	824.70	24.7	24.2				1
		384	836.52	24.7	24.3	0.235	0.258		
		777	848.31	24.7	24.1				1
Right Touch	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	1013	824.70	24.7	24.2				1
		384	836.52	24.7	24.3	0.477	0.523	11	
		777	848.31	24.7	24.1				1
Right Tilt (15°)	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	1013	824.70	24.7	24.2				1
		384	836.52	24.7	24.3	0.289	0.317		
		777	848.31	24.7	24.1				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.6.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory (Voice mode) & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Rear	1xRTT (RC3 SO32)	10	1013	824.70	24.7	24.2				1
			384	836.52	24.7	24.3	0.477	0.523		
			777	848.31	24.7	24.1				1
Front	1xRTT (RC3 SO32)	10	1013	824.70	24.7	24.2				1
			384	836.52	24.7	24.3	0.457	0.501		
			777	848.31	24.7	24.1				1

Body-worn Accessory (VoIP mode) & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Rear	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	10	1013	824.70	24.7	24.2				1
			384	836.52	24.7	24.3	0.489	0.536	12	
			777	848.31	24.7	24.1				1
Front	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	10	1013	824.70	24.7	24.2				1
			384	836.52	24.7	24.3	0.471	0.516		
			777	848.31	24.7	24.1				1

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Edge 2	1xRTT (RC3 SO32)	10	1013	824.70	24.7	24.2				1
			384	836.52	24.7	24.3	0.326	0.357		
			777	848.31	24.7	24.1				1
Edge 3	1xRTT (RC3 SO32)	10	1013	824.70	24.7	24.2				1
			384	836.52	24.7	24.3	0.219	0.240		
			777	848.31	24.7	24.1				1
Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Edge 2	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	10	1013	824.70	24.7	24.2				1
			384	836.52	24.7	24.3	0.336	0.368		
			777	848.31	24.7	24.1				1
Edge 3	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	10	1013	824.70	24.7	24.2				1
			384	836.52	24.7	24.3	0.222	0.243		
			777	848.31	24.7	24.1				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.7. CDMA BC1

12.7.1. Head Exposure Conditions

Head Exposure Conditions (Voice mode)

Test Position	Mode	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
				Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Left Touch	1xRTT (RC3 SO55)	25	1851.25	24.7	24.2				1
		600	1880.00	24.7	24.3	0.672	0.737	13	
		1175	1908.75	24.7	24.2				1
Left Tilt (15°)	1xRTT (RC3 SO55)	25	1851.25	24.7	24.2				1
		600	1880.00	24.7	24.3	0.306	0.336		
		1175	1908.75	24.7	24.2				1
Right Touch	1xRTT (RC3 SO55)	25	1851.25	24.7	24.2				1
		600	1880.00	24.7	24.3	0.613	0.672		
		1175	1908.75	24.7	24.2				1
Right Tilt (15°)	1xRTT (RC3 SO55)	25	1851.25	24.7	24.2				1
		600	1880.00	24.7	24.3	0.251	0.275		
		1175	1908.75	24.7	24.2				1

Head Exposure Conditions (VoIP mode)

Test Position	Mode	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
				Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Left Touch	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	25	1851.25	24.7	24.2				1
		600	1880.00	24.7	24.3	0.649	0.712		
		1175	1908.75	24.7	24.2				1
Left Tilt (15°)	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	25	1851.25	24.7	24.2				1
		600	1880.00	24.7	24.3	0.337	0.370		
		1175	1908.75	24.7	24.2				1
Right Touch	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	25	1851.25	24.7	24.2				1
		600	1880.00	24.7	24.3	0.577	0.633		
		1175	1908.75	24.7	24.2				1
Right Tilt (15°)	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	25	1851.25	24.7	24.2				1
		600	1880.00	24.7	24.3	0.235	0.258		
		1175	1908.75	24.7	24.2				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.7.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory (Voice mode) & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Rear	1xRTT (RC3 SO32)	10	25	1851.25	24.7	24.2				1
			600	1880.00	24.7	24.3	0.692	0.759		
			1175	1908.75	24.7	24.1				1
Front	1xRTT (RC3 SO32)	10	25	1851.25	24.7	24.2				1
			600	1880.00	24.7	24.3	0.668	0.732		
			1175	1908.75	24.7	24.1				1

Body-worn Accessory (VoIP mode) & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Rear	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	10	25	1851.25	24.7	24.2	0.643	0.721		
			600	1880.00	24.7	24.3	0.910	0.998	14	
			1175	1908.75	24.7	24.2	0.792	0.889		
Front	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	10	25	1851.25	24.7	24.2	0.612	0.687		
			600	1880.00	24.7	24.3	0.755	0.828		
			1175	1908.75	24.7	24.2	0.766	0.859		

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Edge 3	1xRTT (RC3 SO32)	10	25	1851.25	24.7	24.2				1
			600	1880.00	24.7	24.3	0.384	0.421		
			1175	1908.75	24.7	24.1				1
Edge 4	1xRTT (RC3 SO32)	10	25	1851.25	24.7	24.2				1
			600	1880.00	24.7	24.3	0.666	0.730		
			1175	1908.75	24.7	24.1				1
Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Edge 3	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	10	25	1851.25	24.7	24.2				1
			600	1880.00	24.7	24.3	0.444	0.487		
			1175	1908.75	24.7	24.2				1
Edge 4	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	10	25	1851.25	24.7	24.2				1
			600	1880.00	24.7	24.3	0.653	0.716		
			1175	1908.75	24.7	24.2				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.8. CDMA BC10

12.8.1. Head Exposure Conditions

Head Exposure Conditions (Voice mode)

Test Position	Mode	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
				Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Left Touch	1xRTT (RC3 SO55)	476	817.90	24.7	24.1				1
		580	820.50	24.7	24.1	0.263	0.302		
		684	823.10	24.7	24.1				1
Left Tilt (15°)	1xRTT (RC3 SO55)	476	817.90	24.7	24.1				1
		580	820.50	24.7	24.1	0.182	0.209		
		684	823.10	24.7	24.1				1
Right Touch	1xRTT (RC3 SO55)	476	817.90	24.7	24.1				1
		580	820.50	24.7	24.1	0.342	0.393		
		684	823.10	24.7	24.1				1
Right Tilt (15°)	1xRTT (RC3 SO55)	476	817.90	24.7	24.1				1
		580	820.50	24.7	24.1	0.229	0.263		
		684	823.10	24.7	24.1				1

Head Exposure Conditions (VoIP mode)

Test Position	Mode	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
				Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Left Touch	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	476	817.90	24.7	24.2				1
		580	820.50	24.7	24.3	0.285	0.312		
		684	823.10	24.7	24.2				1
Left Tilt (15°)	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	476	817.90	24.7	24.2				1
		580	820.50	24.7	24.3	0.203	0.223		
		684	823.10	24.7	24.2				1
Right Touch	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	476	817.90	24.7	24.2				1
		580	820.50	24.7	24.3	0.403	0.442	15	
		684	823.10	24.7	24.2				1
Right Tilt (15°)	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	476	817.90	24.7	24.2				1
		580	820.50	24.7	24.3	0.271	0.297		
		684	823.10	24.7	24.2				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.8.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory (Voice mode) & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Rear	1xRTT (RC3 SO32)	10	476	817.90	24.7	24.1				1
			580	820.50	24.7	24.2	0.440	0.494	16	
			684	823.10	24.7	24.1				1
Front	1xRTT (RC3 SO32)	10	476	817.90	24.7	24.1				1
			580	820.50	24.7	24.2	0.429	0.481		
			684	823.10	24.7	24.1				1

Body-worn Accessory (VoIP mode) & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Rear	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	10	476	817.90	24.7	24.2				1
			580	820.50	24.7	24.3	0.426	0.467		
			684	823.10	24.7	24.2				1
Front	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	10	476	817.90	24.7	24.2				1
			580	820.50	24.7	24.3	0.369	0.405		
			684	823.10	24.7	24.2				1

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Edge 2	1xRTT (RC3 SO32)	10	476	817.90	24.7	24.1				1
			580	820.50	24.7	24.2	0.286	0.321		
			684	823.10	24.7	24.1				1
Edge 3	1xRTT (RC3 SO32)	10	476	817.90	24.7	24.1				1
			580	820.50	24.7	24.2	0.162	0.182		
			684	823.10	24.7	24.1				1
Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Edge 2	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	10	476	817.90	24.7	24.2				1
			580	820.50	24.7	24.3	0.294	0.322		
			684	823.10	24.7	24.2				1
Edge 3	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	10	476	817.90	24.7	24.2				1
			580	820.50	24.7	24.3	0.157	0.172		
			684	823.10	24.7	24.2				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.9. LTE Band 2 (20MHz Bandwidth)

Covered by LTE Band 25 (refer to section 12.13.), due to similar frequency range, same maximum tune-up limit and same channel bandwidth.

12.10. LTE Band 4 (20MHz Bandwidth)

12.10.1. Head Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	UL Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
						Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Left Touch	QPSK	20050	1720.0	1	50	23.7	23.7				1
				50	25	22.7	22.6				1
		20175	1732.5	1	50	23.7	23.7	0.474	0.474	17	
				50	25	22.7	22.6	0.366	0.375		
				100	0	22.7	22.6				1
		20300	1745.0	1	50	23.7	23.7				1
				50	25	22.7	22.6				1
Left Tilt (15°)	QPSK	20050	1720.0	1	50	23.7	23.7				1
				50	25	22.7	22.6				1
		20175	1732.5	1	50	23.7	23.7	0.241	0.241		
				50	25	22.7	22.6	0.202	0.207		
				100	0	22.7	22.6				1
		20300	1745.0	1	50	23.7	23.7				1
				50	25	22.7	22.6				1
Right Touch	QPSK	20050	1720.0	1	50	23.7	23.7				1
				50	25	22.7	22.6				1
		20175	1732.5	1	50	23.7	23.7	0.385	0.385		
				50	25	22.7	22.6	0.296	0.303		
				100	0	22.7	22.6				1
		20300	1745.0	1	50	23.7	23.7				1
				50	25	22.7	22.6				1
Right Tilt (15°)	QPSK	20050	1720.0	1	50	23.7	23.7				1
				50	25	22.7	22.6				1
		20175	1732.5	1	50	23.7	23.7	0.188	0.188		
				50	25	22.7	22.6	0.146	0.149		
				100	0	22.7	22.6				1
		20300	1745.0	1	50	23.7	23.7				1
				50	25	22.7	22.6				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
- Per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02, SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
 - Testing for Low and High Channel is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel.
 - Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are ≥ 0.8 W/kg. Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation < 1.45 W/kg.
 - Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of QPSK.
 - Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.

12.10.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	UL Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
							Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Rear	QPSK	10	20050	1720.0	1	50	23.7	23.7				1
					50	25	22.7	22.6				1
			20175	1732.5	1	50	23.7	23.7	0.695	0.695	18	
					50	25	22.7	22.6	0.552	0.565		
					100	0	22.7	22.6				1
			20300	1745.0	1	50	23.7	23.7				1
					50	25	22.7	22.6				1
Front	QPSK	10	20050	1720.0	1	50	23.7	23.7				1
					50	25	22.7	22.6				1
			20175	1732.5	1	50	23.7	23.7	0.665	0.665		
					50	25	22.7	22.6	0.524	0.536		
					100	0	22.7	22.6				1
			20300	1745.0	1	50	23.7	23.7				1
					50	25	22.7	22.6				1

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	UL Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
							Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Edge 3	QPSK	10	20050	1720.0	1	50	23.7	23.7				1
					50	25	22.7	22.6				1
			20175	1732.5	1	50	23.7	23.7	0.284	0.284		
					50	25	22.7	22.6	0.218	0.223		
					100	0	22.7	22.6				1
			20300	1745.0	1	50	23.7	23.7				1
					50	25	22.7	22.6				1
Edge 4	QPSK	10	20050	1720.0	1	50	23.7	23.7				1
					50	25	22.7	22.6				1
			20175	1732.5	1	50	23.7	23.7	0.405	0.405		
					50	25	22.7	22.6	0.313	0.320		
					100	0	22.7	22.6				1
			20300	1745.0	1	50	23.7	23.7				1
					50	25	22.7	22.6				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
- Per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02, SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
 - Testing for Low and High Channel is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel.
 - Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are ≥ 0.8 W/kg. Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation < 1.45 W/kg.
 - Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of QPSK.
 - Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.

12.11. LTE Band 5 (10MHz Bandwidth)

12.11.1. Head Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
						Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Left Touch	QPSK	20450	829	1	25	23.7	23.7				1
				25	12	22.7	22.7				1
		20525	836.5	1	25	23.7	23.7	0.265	0.265		
				25	12	22.7	22.7	0.205	0.205		
				50	0	22.7	22.6				1
		20600	844	1	25	23.7	23.7				1
25	12			22.7	22.7				1		
Left Tilt (15°)	QPSK	20450	829	1	25	23.7	23.7				1
				25	12	22.7	22.7				1
		20525	836.5	1	25	23.7	23.7	0.184	0.184		
				25	12	22.7	22.7	0.143	0.143		
				50	0	22.7	22.6				1
		20600	844	1	25	23.7	23.7				1
25	12			22.7	22.7				1		
Right Touch	QPSK	20450	829	1	25	23.7	23.7				1
				25	12	22.7	22.7				1
		20525	836.5	1	25	23.7	23.7	0.301	0.301	19	
				25	12	22.7	22.7	0.241	0.241		
				50	0	22.7	22.6				1
		20600	844	1	25	23.7	23.7				1
25	12			22.7	22.7				1		
Right Tilt (15°)	QPSK	20450	829	1	25	23.7	23.7				1
				25	12	22.7	22.7				1
		20525	836.5	1	25	23.7	23.7	0.188	0.188		
				25	12	22.7	22.7	0.147	0.147		
				50	0	22.7	22.6				1
		20600	844	1	25	23.7	23.7				1
25	12			22.7	22.7				1		

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
- Per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02, SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
 - Testing for Low and High Channel is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel.
 - Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are ≥ 0.8 W/kg. Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation < 1.45 W/kg.
 - Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of QPSK.
 - Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.

12.11.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
							Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Rear	QPSK	10	20450	829	1	25	23.7	23.7				1
					25	12	22.7	22.7				1
			20525	836.5	1	25	23.7	23.7	0.350	0.350	20	
					25	12	22.7	22.7	0.272	0.272		
			20600	844	50	0	22.7	22.6				1
					1	25	23.7	23.7				1
Front	QPSK	10	20450	829	25	12	22.7	22.7				1
					1	25	23.7	23.7	0.327	0.327		
			20525	836.5	25	12	22.7	22.7	0.262	0.262		
					50	0	22.7	22.6				1
			20600	844	1	25	23.7	23.7				1
					25	12	22.7	22.7				1

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
							Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Edge 2	QPSK	10	20450	829	1	25	23.7	23.7				1
					25	12	22.7	22.7				1
			20525	836.5	1	25	23.7	23.7	0.255	0.255		
					25	12	22.7	22.7	0.194	0.194		
			20600	844	50	0	22.7	22.6				1
					1	25	23.7	23.7				1
Edge 3	QPSK	10	20450	829	25	12	22.7	22.7				1
					1	25	23.7	23.7	0.164	0.164		
			20525	836.5	25	12	22.7	22.7	0.129	0.129		
					50	0	22.7	22.6				1
			20600	844	1	25	23.7	23.7				1
					25	12	22.7	22.7				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
- Per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02, SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
 - Testing for Low and High Channel is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel.
 - Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are ≥ 0.8 W/kg. Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation < 1.45 W/kg.
 - Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of QPSK.
 - Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.

12.12. LTE Band 17 (10MHz Bandwidth)

12.12.1. Head Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	UL Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
						Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Left Touch	QPSK	N/A	N/A								3
											3
		23790	710.0	1	25	23.7	23.7	0.138	0.138		
				25	12	22.7	22.6	0.109	0.112		
				50	0	22.7	22.4				1
		N/A	N/A								3
									3		
Left Tilt (15°)	QPSK	N/A	N/A								3
											3
		23790	710.0	1	25	23.7	23.7	0.101	0.101		
				25	12	22.7	22.6	0.078	0.080		
				50	0	22.7	22.4				1
		N/A	N/A								3
									3		
Right Touch	QPSK	N/A	N/A								3
											3
		23790	710.0	1	25	23.7	23.7	0.193	0.193	21	
				25	12	22.7	22.6	0.151	0.155		
				50	0	22.7	22.4				1
		N/A	N/A								3
									3		
Right Tilt (15°)	QPSK	N/A	N/A								3
											3
		23790	710.0	1	25	23.7	23.7	0.123	0.123		
				25	12	22.7	22.6	0.096	0.098		
				50	0	22.7	22.4				1
		N/A	N/A								3
									3		

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
- Per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02, SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
 - Testing for Low and High Channel is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel.
 - Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are ≥ 0.8 W/kg. Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation < 1.45 W/kg.
 - Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of QPSK.
 - Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.
- For LTE bands that do not support at least three non-overlapping channels in certain channel bandwidths, test the available non-overlapping channels instead. When a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing; therefore, the requirement for H, M and L channels may not fully apply.

12.12.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	UL Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
							Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Rear	QPSK	10	N/A	N/A								3
												3
					1	25	23.7	23.7	0.259	0.259	22	
			23790	710.0	25	12	22.7	22.6	0.204	0.209		
					50	0	22.7	22.4				1
												3
Front	QPSK	10	N/A	N/A								3
												3
					1	25	23.7	23.7	0.166	0.166		
			23790	710.0	25	12	22.7	22.6	0.129	0.132		
					50	0	22.7	22.4				1
												3
			N/A	N/A								3

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	UL Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
							Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Edge 2	QPSK	10	N/A	N/A								3
												3
					1	25	23.7	23.7	0.278	0.278	23	
			23790	710.0	25	12	22.7	22.6	0.205	0.210		
					50	0	22.7	22.4				1
												3
Edge 3	QPSK	10	N/A	N/A								3
												3
					1	25	23.7	23.7	0.060	0.060		
			23790	710.0	25	12	22.7	22.6	0.046	0.047		
					50	0	22.7	22.4				1
												3
			N/A	N/A								3

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
- Per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02, SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
 - Testing for Low and High Channel is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel.
 - Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are ≥ 0.8 W/kg. Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation < 1.45 W/kg.
 - Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of QPSK.
 - Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.
- For LTE bands that do not support at least three non-overlapping channels in certain channel bandwidths, test the available non-overlapping channels instead. When a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing; therefore, the requirement for H, M and L channels may not fully apply.

12.13. LTE Band 25 (20MHz Bandwidth)

12.13.1. Head Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	UL Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
						Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Left Touch	QPSK	26140	1860	1	59	23.7	23.6	0.550	0.563		
				50	25	22.7	22.5	0.437	0.458		
		26365	1882.5	1	59	23.7	23.6	0.792	0.810	24	
				50	25	22.7	22.5	0.617	0.646		
				100	0	22.7	22.5	0.612	0.641		
		26590	1905	1	59	23.7	23.6	0.629	0.644		
				50	25	22.7	22.5	0.512	0.536		
Left Tilt (15°)	QPSK	26140	1860	1	59	23.7	23.6				1
				50	25	22.7	22.5				1
		26365	1882.5	1	59	23.7	23.6	0.360	0.368		
				50	25	22.7	22.5	0.281	0.294		
				100	0	22.7	22.5				1
		26590	1905	1	59	23.7	23.6				1
				50	25	22.7	22.5				1
Right Touch	QPSK	26140	1860	1	59	23.7	23.6				1
				50	25	22.7	22.5				1
		26365	1882.5	1	59	23.7	23.6	0.690	0.706		
				50	25	22.7	22.5	0.538	0.563		
				100	0	22.7	22.5				1
		26590	1905	1	59	23.7	23.6				1
				50	25	22.7	22.5				1
Right Tilt (15°)	QPSK	26140	1860	1	59	23.7	23.6				1
				50	25	22.7	22.5				1
		26365	1882.5	1	59	23.7	23.6	0.304	0.311		
				50	25	22.7	22.5	0.238	0.249		
				100	0	22.7	22.5				1
		26590	1905	1	59	23.7	23.6				1
				50	25	22.7	22.5				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
- Per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02, SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
 - Testing for Low and High Channel is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel.
 - Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are ≥ 0.8 W/kg. Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation < 1.45 W/kg.
 - Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of QPSK.
 - Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.

12.13.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	UL Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
							Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Rear	QPSK	10	26140	1860	1	59	23.7	23.6				1
					50	25	22.7	22.5				1
			26365	1882.5	1	59	23.7	23.6	0.657	0.672		
					50	25	22.7	22.5	0.632	0.662		
			26590	1905	100	0	22.7	22.5				1
					1	59	23.7	23.6				1
Front	QPSK	10	26140	1860	50	25	22.7	22.5				1
					1	59	23.7	23.6	0.774	0.792	25	
			26365	1882.5	50	25	22.7	22.5	0.645	0.675		
					100	0	22.7	22.5				1
			26590	1905	1	59	23.7	23.6				1
					50	25	22.7	22.5				1

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	UL Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
							Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Edge 3	QPSK	10	26140	1860	1	59	23.7	23.6				1
					50	25	22.7	22.5				1
			26365	1882.5	1	59	23.7	23.6	0.306	0.313		
					50	25	22.7	22.5	0.246	0.258		
			26590	1905	100	0	22.7	22.5				1
					1	59	23.7	23.6				1
Edge 4	QPSK	10	26140	1860	50	25	22.7	22.5				1
					1	59	23.7	23.6	0.501	0.513		
			26365	1882.5	50	25	22.7	22.5	0.376	0.394		
					100	0	22.7	22.5				1
			26590	1905	1	59	23.7	23.6				1
					50	25	22.7	22.5				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
- Per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02, SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
 - Testing for Low and High Channel is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel.
 - Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are ≥ 0.8 W/kg. Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation < 1.45 W/kg.
 - Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of QPSK.
 - Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.

12.14. LTE Band 26 (10MHz Bandwidth)

12.14.1. Head Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
							Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Left Touch	QPSK	0	26740	819.0	1	0	23.7	23.6				1
					25	25	22.7	22.5				1
			26865	831.5	1	25	23.7	23.7	0.264	0.264		
					25	0	22.7	22.5	0.193	0.202		
			26990	844.0	50	0	22.7	22.3				1
					1	25	23.7	23.7				1
Left Tilt (15°)	QPSK	0	26740	819.0	25	12	22.7	22.5				1
					1	0	23.7	23.6				1
			26865	831.5	1	25	23.7	23.7	0.145	0.145		
					25	0	22.7	22.5	0.119	0.125		
			26990	844.0	50	0	22.7	22.3				1
					1	25	23.7	23.7				1
Right Touch	QPSK	0	26740	819.0	25	12	22.7	22.5				1
					1	0	23.7	23.6				1
			26865	831.5	1	25	23.7	23.7	0.284	0.284	26	
					25	0	22.7	22.5	0.223	0.234		
			26990	844.0	50	0	22.7	22.3				1
					1	25	23.7	23.7				1
Right Tilt (15°)	QPSK	0	26740	819.0	25	12	22.7	22.5				1
					1	0	23.7	23.6				1
			26865	831.5	1	25	23.7	23.7	0.169	0.169		
					25	0	22.7	22.5	0.123	0.129		
			26990	844.0	50	0	22.7	22.3				1
					1	25	23.7	23.7				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
- Per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02, SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
 - Testing for Low and High Channel is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel.
 - Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are ≥ 0.8 W/kg. Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation < 1.45 W/kg.
 - Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of QPSK.
 - Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.

12.14.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Pwr Back-off	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
								Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Rear	QPSK	N/A	10	26740	819.0	1	0	23.7	23.6				1
						25	25	22.7	22.5				1
				26865	831.5	1	25	23.7	23.7	0.348	0.348	27	
						25	0	22.7	22.5	0.254	0.266		
				26990	844.0	50	0	22.7	22.3				1
						1	25	23.7	23.7				1
Front	QPSK	N/A	10	26740	819.0	25	12	22.7	22.5				1
						1	0	23.7	23.6				1
				26865	831.5	1	25	23.7	23.7	0.339	0.339		
						25	0	22.7	22.5	0.260	0.272		
				26990	844.0	50	0	22.7	22.3				1
						1	25	23.7	23.7				1
						25	12	22.7	22.5				1

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Pwr Back-off	Dist. (mm)	UL Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
								Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Edge 2	QPSK	N/A	10	26740	819.0	1	0	23.7	23.6				1
						25	25	22.7	22.5				1
				26865	831.5	1	25	23.7	23.7	0.244	0.244		
						25	0	22.7	22.5	0.184	0.193		
				26990	844.0	50	0	22.7	22.3				1
						1	25	23.7	23.7				1
Edge 3	QPSK	N/A	10	26740	819.0	25	12	22.7	22.5				1
						1	0	23.7	23.6				1
				26865	831.5	1	25	23.7	23.7	0.141	0.141		
						25	0	22.7	22.5	0.106	0.111		
				26990	844.0	50	0	22.7	22.3				1
						1	25	23.7	23.7				1
						25	12	22.7	22.5				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
- Per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02, SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
 - Testing for Low and High Channel is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel.
 - Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are ≥ 0.8 W/kg. Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation < 1.45 W/kg.
 - Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of QPSK.
 - Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.

12.15. LTE Band 41 (20MHz Bandwidth)

12.15.1. Head Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	UL Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
						Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Left Touch	QPSK	39750	2506	1	99	21.7	21.5				1
				50	0	20.7	20.2				1
				100	0	20.7	20.2				1
		40185	2549.5	1	99	21.7	21.3	0.403	0.442		
				50	0	20.7	20.3	0.350	0.384		
				100	0	20.7	20.2				1
		40620	2593.0	1	99	21.7	21.3	0.481	0.527	28	
				50	0	20.7	20.3	0.421	0.462		
				100	0	20.7	20.3				1
		41055	2636.5	1	0	21.7	21.5	0.496	0.519		
				50	0	20.7	20.6	0.433	0.443		
				100	0	20.7	20.2				1
		41490	2680.0	1	99	21.7	21.3				1
				50	0	20.7	20.3				1
				100	0	20.7	20.3				1
Left Tilt (15°)	QPSK	39750	2506	1	99	21.7	21.5				1
				50	0	20.7	20.2				1
				100	0	20.7	20.2				1
		40185	2549.5	1	99	21.7	21.3	0.083	0.091		
				50	0	20.7	20.3	0.074	0.081		
				100	0	20.7	20.2				1
		40620	2593.0	1	99	21.7	21.3	0.109	0.120		
				50	0	20.7	20.3	0.087	0.095		
				100	0	20.7	20.3				1
		41055	2636.5	1	0	21.7	21.5	0.114	0.119		
				50	0	20.7	20.6	0.101	0.103		
				100	0	20.7	20.2				1
		41490	2680.0	1	99	21.7	21.3				1
				50	0	20.7	20.3				1
				100	0	20.7	20.3				1

12.15.1. Head Exposure Conditions (continued)

Test Position	Mode	UL Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
						Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Right Touch	QPSK	39750	2506	1	99	21.7	21.5				1
				50	0	20.7	20.2				1
				100	0	20.7	20.2				1
		40185	2549.5	1	99	21.7	21.3	0.218	0.239		
				50	0	20.7	20.3	0.190	0.208		
				100	0	20.7	20.2				1
		40620	2593.0	1	99	21.7	21.3	0.265	0.291		
				50	0	20.7	20.3	0.217	0.238		
				100	0	20.7	20.3				1
		41055	2636.5	1	0	21.7	21.5	0.261	0.273		
				50	0	20.7	20.6	0.237	0.243		
				100	0	20.7	20.2				1
Right Tilt (15°)	QPSK	39750	2506	1	99	21.7	21.5				1
				50	0	20.7	20.2				1
				100	0	20.7	20.2				1
		40185	2549.5	1	99	21.7	21.3	0.185	0.203		
				50	0	20.7	20.3	0.151	0.166		
				100	0	20.7	20.2				1
		40620	2593.0	1	99	21.7	21.3	0.213	0.234		
				50	0	20.7	20.3	0.195	0.214		
				100	0	20.7	20.3				1
		41055	2636.5	1	0	21.7	21.5	0.219	0.229		
				50	0	20.7	20.6	0.195	0.200		
				100	0	20.7	20.2				1
		41490	2680.0	1	99	21.7	21.3				1
				50	0	20.7	20.3				1
				100	0	20.7	20.3				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
- Per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02, SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
 - Testing for Low and High Channel is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel.
 - Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are ≥ 0.8 W/kg. Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation < 1.45 W/kg.
 - Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of QPSK.
 - Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.

12.15.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	UL Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
							Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Rear	QPSK	10	39750	2506	1	99	21.7	21.5				1
					50	0	20.7	20.2				1
					100	0	20.7	20.2				1
			40185	2549.5	1	99	21.7	21.3	0.430	0.471		
					50	0	20.7	20.3	0.397	0.435		
					100	0	20.7	20.2				1
			40620	2593.0	1	99	21.7	21.3	0.448	0.491		
					50	0	20.7	20.3	0.395	0.433		
					100	0	20.7	20.3				1
			41055	2636.5	1	0	21.7	21.5	0.508	0.532		
					50	0	20.7	20.6	0.474	0.485		
					100	0	20.7	20.2				1
			41490	2680.0	1	99	21.7	21.3				1
					50	0	20.7	20.3				1
					100	0	20.7	20.3				1
Front	QPSK	10	39750	2506	1	99	21.7	21.5				1
					50	0	20.7	20.2				1
					100	0	20.7	20.2				1
			40185	2549.5	1	99	21.7	21.3	0.351	0.385		
					50	0	20.7	20.3	0.282	0.309		
					100	0	20.7	20.2				1
			40620	2593.0	1	99	21.7	21.3	0.471	0.516		
					50	0	20.7	20.3	0.413	0.453		
					100	0	20.7	20.3				1
			41055	2636.5	1	0	21.7	21.5	0.529	0.554	29	
					50	0	20.7	20.6	0.474	0.485		
					100	0	20.7	20.2				1
			41490	2680.0	1	99	21.7	21.3				1
					50	0	20.7	20.3				1
					100	0	20.7	20.3				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
- Per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02, SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
 - Testing for Low and High Channel is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel.
 - Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are ≥ 0.8 W/kg. Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation < 1.45 W/kg.
 - Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of QPSK.
 - Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	UL Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	UL RB Allocation	UL RB Start	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
							Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Edge 2	QPSK	10	39750	2506	1	99	21.7	21.5				1
					50	0	20.7	20.2				1
					100	0	20.7	20.2				1
			40185	2549.5	1	99	21.7	21.3	0.130	0.143		
					50	0	20.7	20.3	0.108	0.118		
					100	0	20.7	20.2				1
			40620	2593.0	1	99	21.7	21.3	0.110	0.121		
					50	0	20.7	20.3	0.094	0.103		
					100	0	20.7	20.3				1
			41055	2636.5	1	0	21.7	21.5	0.105	0.110		
					50	0	20.7	20.6	0.091	0.093		
					100	0	20.7	20.2				1
			41490	2680.0	1	99	21.7	21.3				1
					50	0	20.7	20.3				1
					100	0	20.7	20.3				1
Edge 3	QPSK	10	39750	2506	1	99	21.7	21.5				1
					50	0	20.7	20.2				1
					100	0	20.7	20.2				1
			40185	2549.5	1	99	21.7	21.3	0.313	0.343		
					50	0	20.7	20.3	0.280	0.307		
					100	0	20.7	20.2				1
			40620	2593.0	1	99	21.7	21.3	0.363	0.398		
					50	0	20.7	20.3	0.333	0.365		
					100	0	20.7	20.3				1
			41055	2636.5	1	0	21.7	21.5	0.409	0.428		
					50	0	20.7	20.6	0.349	0.357		
					100	0	20.7	20.2				1
			41490	2680.0	1	99	21.7	21.3				1
					50	0	20.7	20.3				1
					100	0	20.7	20.3				1
Edge 4	QPSK	10	39750	2506	1	99	21.7	21.5				1
					50	0	20.7	20.2				1
					100	0	20.7	20.2				1
			40185	2549.5	1	99	21.7	21.3	0.198	0.217		
					50	0	20.7	20.3	0.167	0.183		
					100	0	20.7	20.2				1
			40620	2593.0	1	99	21.7	21.3	0.227	0.249		
					50	0	20.7	20.3	0.189	0.207		
					100	0	20.7	20.3				1
			41055	2636.5	1	0	21.7	21.5	0.248	0.260		
					50	0	20.7	20.6	0.219	0.224		
					100	0	20.7	20.2				1
			41490	2680.0	1	99	21.7	21.3				1
					50	0	20.7	20.3				1
					100	0	20.7	20.3				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
- Per KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02, SAR test reduction is applied using the following criteria:
 - Testing for Low and High Channel is performed at the highest output power level for 1RB, and 50% RB configuration for that channel.
 - Testing for 100% RB configuration is performed at the highest output power level for 100% RB configuration across the Low, Mid and High Channel when the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB are ≥ 0.8 W/kg. Testing for the remaining required channels is not needed because the reported SAR for 100% RB Allocation < 1.45 W/kg.
 - Testing for 16-QAM modulation is not required because the reported SAR for QPSK is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of QPSK.
 - Testing for the other channel bandwidths is not required because the reported SAR for the highest channel bandwidth is < 1.45 W/Kg and its output power is not more than 0.5 dB higher than that of the highest channel bandwidth.

12.16. Wi-Fi (2.4 GHz Band)

12.16.1. Head Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
				Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Left Touch	802.11b	1	2412	16.5	15.0				1
		6	2437	16.5	15.7	0.290	0.349	30	
		11	2462	16.5	15.4				1
Left Tilt (15°)	802.11b	1	2412	16.5	15.0				1
		6	2437	16.5	15.7	0.164	0.197		
		11	2462	16.5	15.4				1
Right Touch	802.11b	1	2412	16.5	15.0				1
		6	2437	16.5	15.7	0.081	0.097		
		11	2462	16.5	15.4				1
Right Tilt (15°)	802.11b	1	2412	16.5	15.0				1
		6	2437	16.5	15.7	0.061	0.073		
		11	2462	16.5	15.4				1

12.16.2. Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Rear	802.11b	10	1	2412	16.5	15.0				1
			6	2437	16.5	15.7	0.105	0.126	31	
			11	2462	16.5	15.4				1
Front	802.11b	10	1	2412	16.5	15.0				1
			6	2437	16.5	15.7	0.034	0.041		
			11	2462	16.5	15.4				1

Hotspot Exposure Conditions

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Edge 1	802.11b	10	1	2412	16.5	15.0				1
			6	2437	16.5	15.7	0.019	0.023		
			11	2462	16.5	15.4				1
Edge 2	802.11b	10	1	2412	16.5	15.0				1
			6	2437	16.5	15.7	0.087	0.105		
			11	2462	16.5	15.4				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.16.3. Additional Testing in 802.11ac Mode for Highest 802.11b

Test exclusion considerations for 802.11ac mode:

Apply usual 802.11 test exclusion considerations, but include 802.11ac SAR for highest 802.11a configuration in each frequency band and each exposure condition according to April 2013 TCB Workshop Updates.

Additional testing in 802.11ac mode was performed in HT20 mode so that the same channels from the 802.11a mode could be tested.

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Left Touch	802.11ac (HT 20)	0	6	2437	10.5	10.4	0.064	0.065		
Rear	802.11ac (HT 20)	0	6	2437	10.5	10.4	0.029	0.030		

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.17. Wi-Fi (5 GHz Bands)

12.17.1. Head Exposure Conditions

Band	Test Position	Mode	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
5.2GHz	Left Touch	802.11a	40	5200	12.0	10.6				1
			48	5240	12.0	11.0	0.193	0.243	32	
	Left Tilt (15°)	802.11a	40	5200	12.0	10.6				1
			48	5240	12.0	11.0	0.095	0.120		
	Right Touch	802.11a	40	5200	12.0	10.6				1
			48	5240	12.0	11.0	0.110	0.138		
	Right Tilt (15°)	802.11a	40	5200	12.0	10.6				1
			48	5240	12.0	11.0	0.122	0.154		
5.3GHz	Left Touch	802.11a	56	5280	12.0	11.6				1
			64	5320	12.0	11.6	0.138	0.151		
	Left Tilt (15°)	802.11a	56	5280	12.0	11.6				1
			64	5320	12.0	11.6	0.097	0.106		
	Right Touch	802.11a	56	5280	12.0	11.6				1
			64	5320	12.0	11.6	0.053	0.058		
	Right Tilt (15°)	802.11a	56	5280	12.0	11.6				1
			64	5320	12.0	11.6	0.063	0.069		
5.5GHz	Left Touch	802.11a	104	5520	12.0	10.9				1
			112	5560	12.0	10.9	0.051	0.066		
			124	Not supported						
			136	5680	12.0	10.6				1
	Left Tilt (15°)	802.11a	104	5520	12.0	10.9				1
			112	5560	12.0	10.9	0.043	0.055		
			124	Not supported						
			136	5680	12.0	10.6				1
	Right Touch	802.11a	104	5520	12.0	10.9				1
			112	5560	12.0	10.9	0.027	0.035		
			124	Not supported						
			136	5680	12.0	10.6				1
	Right Tilt (15°)	802.11a	104	5520	12.0	10.9				1
			112	5560	12.0	10.9	0.032	0.041		
			124	Not supported						
			136	5680	12.0	10.6				1
5.8GHz	Left Touch	802.11a	149	5745	12.0	10.0				1
			161	5805	12.0	10.0	0.049	0.078		
			165	5825	12.0	9.5				1
	Left Tilt (15°)	802.11a	149	5745	12.0	10.0				1
			161	5805	12.0	10.0	0.024	0.038		
			165	5825	12.0	9.5				1
	Right Touch	802.11a	149	5745	12.0	10.0				1
			161	5805	12.0	10.0	0.035	0.055		
			165	5825	12.0	9.5				1
	Right Tilt (15°)	802.11a	149	5745	12.0	10.0				1
			161	5805	12.0	10.0	0.035	0.055		
			165	5825	12.0	9.5				1

12.17.2. Additional Testing in 802.11ac for Head Exposure Conditions

Test exclusion considerations for 802.11ac mode:

Apply usual 802.11 test exclusion considerations, but include 802.11ac SAR for highest 802.11a configuration in each frequency band and each exposure condition according to April 2013 TCB Workshop Updates.

Additional testing in 802.11ac mode was performed in HT20 mode so that the same channels from the 802.11a mode could be tested.

Band (GHz)	Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.
						Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled	
5.2	Left Touch	802.11ac (HT20)	0	48	5240	10.5	9.8	0.101	0.119	
5.3	Left Touch	802.11ac (HT20)	0	64	5320	10.5	10.1	0.105	0.115	
5.5	Left Touch	802.11ac (HT20)	0	112	5560	10.5	10.1	0.029	0.032	
5.8	Left Touch	802.11ac (HT20)	0	161	5805	10.5	9.3	0.017	0.022	

12.17.3. Body-worn Accessory Exposure Conditions

Band	Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note(s)
						Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
5.2	Rear	802.11a	10	40	5200	12.0	10.6				1
				48	5240	12.0	11.0	0.097	0.122	33	
	Front	802.11a	10	40	5200	12.0	10.6				1
				48	5240	12.0	11.0	0.063	0.079		
5.3	Rear	802.11a	10	56	5280	12.0	11.6				1
				64	5320	12.0	11.6	0.097	0.106		
	Front	802.11a	10	56	5280	12.0	11.6				1
				64	5320	12.0	11.6	0.038	0.042		
5.5	Rear	802.11a	10	104	5520	12.0	10.9				1
				112	5560	12.0	10.9	0.065	0.084		
				124	Not supported						
				136	5680	12.0	10.6				1
	Front	802.11a	10	104	5520	12.0	10.9				1
				112	5560	12.0	10.9	0.026	0.034		
				124	Not supported						
				136	5680	12.0	10.6				1
5.8	Rear	802.11a	10	149	5745	12.0	10.0				1
				161	5805	12.0	10.0	0.075	0.119		
				165	5825	12.0	9.5				1
	Front	802.11a	10	149	5745	12.0	10.0				1
				161	5805	12.0	10.0	0.031	0.049		
				165	5825	12.0	9.5				1

12.17.4. WiFi Direct (Group Owner) Exposure Conditions

Band (GHz)	Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note(s)
						Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
5.8	Rear	802.11a	10	149	5745	12.0	10.0				1
				161	5805	12.0	10.0	0.075	0.119	34	
				165	5825	12.0	9.5				1
	Front	802.11a	10	149	5745	12.0	10.0				1
				161	5805	12.0	10.0	0.031	0.049		
				165	5825	12.0	9.5				1
	Edge 1	802.11a	10	149	5745	12.0	10.0				1
				161	5805	12.0	10.0	0.034	0.054		
				165	5825	12.0	9.5				1
	Edge 2	802.11a	10	149	5745	12.0	10.0				1
				161	5805	12.0	10.0	0.024	0.038		
				165	5825	12.0	9.5				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

12.17.5. Additional Testing in 802.11ac Mode for Body-worn & WiFi Direct

Test exclusion considerations for 802.11ac mode:

Apply usual 802.11 test exclusion considerations, but include 802.11ac SAR for highest 802.11a configuration in each frequency band and each exposure condition according to April 2013 TCB Workshop Updates.

Additional testing in 802.11ac mode was performed in HT20 mode so that the same channels from the 802.11a mode could be tested.

Band (GHz)	Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.
						Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled	
5.2	Rear	802.11ac (HT20)	10	48	5240	10.5	9.8	0.108	0.127	35
5.3	Rear	802.11ac (HT20)	10	64	5320	10.5	10.1	0.075	0.082	
5.5	Rear	802.11ac (HT20)	10	112	5560	10.5	10.1	0.041	0.045	
5.8	Rear	802.11ac (HT20)	10	161	5805	10.5	9.3	0.055	0.072	

12.18. Bluetooth

12.18.1. Body-worn Accessory Exposure Considerations

Test Position	Mode	Dist. (mm)	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Power (dBm)		1-g SAR (W/kg)		Plot No.	Note
					Tune-up limit	Meas.	Meas.	Scaled		
Rear	GFSK	10	0	2402	10.0	8.3				1
			39	2441	10.0	9.9	0.010	0.010		
			78	2480	10.0	7.6				1
Front	GFSK	10	0	2402	10.0	8.3				1
			39	2441	10.0	9.9	0.004	0.004		
			78	2480	10.0	7.6				1

Note(s):

- Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
 - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
 - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
 - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz

13. SAR Measurement Variability

In accordance with published RF Exposure KDB procedure 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r01. These additional measurements are repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device should be returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it is re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

- 1) Repeated measurement is not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg; steps 2) through 4) do not apply.
- 2) When the original highest measured SAR is ≥ 0.80 W/kg, repeat that measurement once.
- 3) Perform a second repeated measurement only if the **ratio of largest to smallest SAR** for the original and first repeated measurements is > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement is ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 4) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20 .

13.1. The Highest Measured SAR Configuration in Each Frequency Band

Frequency Band (MHz)	Air Interface	Head (W/kg)	Body-worn Accessory (W/kg)	Hotspot/WiFi Direct (W/kg)
850	GSM 850	0.540	0.626	0.626
	CDMA BC0	0.477	0.489	0.489
	CDMA BC10	0.403	0.440	0.440
	WCDMA Band V	0.383	0.389	0.389
	LTE Band 5	0.301	0.350	0.350
	LTE Band 26	0.284	0.348	0.348
1900	GSM 1900	0.536	0.556	0.556
	CDMA BC1	0.672	0.910	0.910
	WCDMA Band II	0.653	0.821	0.821
	LTE Band 2	----	----	----
	LTE Band 25	0.792	0.774	0.774
1750	LTE Band 4	0.474	0.695	0.695
	WCDMA Band IV	0.549	0.779	0.779
750	LTE Band 17	0.193	0.259	0.259
2400	WiFi 802.11b/g/n/ac	0.290	0.105	0.105
2600	LTE Band 41	0.481	0.529	0.529
5000	WiFi 802.11a/n/ac	0.193	0.108	0.108

13.2. Repeated Measurement Results

Head Exposure Condition

Not Applicable.

Body-worn Accessory Exposure Condition

Frequency band	Test Position	Mode	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Meas. SAR (W/kg)		Largest to Smallest SAR Ratio	Note
					Original	Repeated		
CDMA BC1	Rear	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	600	1880.0	0.910	0.820	1.11	1

Hotspot Mode Exposure Conditions

Frequency band	Test Position	Mode	Ch #.	Freq. (MHz)	Meas. SAR (W/kg)		Largest to Smallest SAR Ratio	Note
					Original	Repeated		
CDMA BC1	Rear	1xEVDO (Rel. 0)	600	1880.0	0.910	0.820	1.11	1

Note(s):

1. Second Repeated Measurement is not required since the ratio of the largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurement is not > 1.20.

14. Simultaneous Transmission SAR Analysis

KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v05, introduces a new formula for calculating the SAR to Peak Location Ratio (SPLSR) between pairs of simultaneously transmitting antennas:

$$SPLSR = (SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5} / Ri$$

Where:

SAR₁ is the highest measured or estimated SAR for the first of a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas, in a specific test operating mode and exposure condition

SAR₂ is the highest measured or estimated SAR for the second of a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas, in the same test operating mode and exposure condition as the first

Ri is the separation distance between the pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas. When the SAR is measured, for both antennas in the pair, it is determined by the actual x, y and z coordinates in the 1-g SAR for each SAR peak location, based on the extrapolated and interpolated result in the zoom scan measurement, using the formula of $[(x_1-x_2)^2 + (y_1-y_2)^2 + (z_1-z_2)^2]$

A new threshold of 0.04 is also introduced in the draft KDB. Thus, in order for a pair of simultaneous transmitting antennas with the sum of 1-g SAR > 1.6 W/kg to qualify for exemption from Simultaneous Transmission SAR measurements, it has to satisfy the condition of:

$$(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5} / Ri < 0.04$$

14.1. Sum of the SAR for GSM850, WiFi, & BT

RF Exposure condition	Test Position	Simultaneous Transmission Scenario				Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g)
		GSM 850	WiFi 2.4 GHz	WiFi 5 GHz	Bluetooth	
Head	Left Touch	0.448	0.349			0.797
		0.448		0.243		0.691
	Left Tilt	0.307	0.197			0.504
		0.307		0.120		0.427
	Right Touch	0.553	0.097			0.650
		0.553		0.138		0.691
	Right Tilt	0.317	0.073			0.390
		0.317		0.154		0.471
Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot	Rear	0.641	0.126			0.767
		0.641		0.122		0.763
		0.641			0.010	0.651
	Front	0.635	0.041			0.676
		0.635		0.079		0.714
		0.635			0.004	0.639
Hotspot	Edge 1		0.019			0.019
				0.054		0.054
	Edge 2	0.510	0.105			0.615
		0.510		0.038		0.548
	Edge 3	0.229				0.229
		0.229				0.229
	Edge 4					

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

14.2. Sum of the SAR for GSM1900, WiFi, & BT

RF Exposure condition	Test Position	Simultaneous Transmission Scenario				Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g)
		GSM 1900	WiFi 2.4 GHz	WiFi 5 GHz	Bluetooth	
Head	Left Touch	0.588	0.349			0.937
		0.588		0.243		0.831
	Left Tilt	0.322	0.197			0.519
		0.322		0.120		0.442
	Right Touch	0.515	0.097			0.612
		0.515		0.138		0.653
	Right Tilt	0.194	0.073			0.267
		0.194		0.154		0.348
Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot	Rear	0.610	0.126			0.736
		0.610		0.122		0.732
		0.610			0.010	0.620
	Front	0.581	0.041			0.622
		0.581		0.079		0.660
		0.581			0.004	0.585
Hotspot	Edge 1		0.019			0.019
				0.054		0.054
	Edge 2		0.105			0.105
				0.038		0.038
	Edge 3	0.419				0.419
		0.419				0.419
	Edge 4	0.455				0.455
		0.455				0.455

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

14.3. Sum of the SAR for WCDMA Band V, WiFi, & BT

RF Exposure condition	Test Position	Simultaneous Transmission Scenario				Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g)
		WCDMA Band V	WiFi 2.4 GHz	WiFi 5 GHz	Bluetooth	
Head	Left Touch	0.326	0.349			0.675
		0.326		0.243		0.569
	Left Tilt	0.187	0.197			0.384
		0.187		0.120		0.307
	Right Touch	0.426	0.097			0.523
		0.426		0.138		0.564
	Right Tilt	0.227	0.073			0.300
		0.227		0.154		0.381
Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot	Rear	0.432	0.126			0.558
		0.432		0.122		0.554
		0.432			0.010	0.442
	Front	0.398	0.041			0.439
		0.398		0.079		0.477
		0.398			0.004	0.402
Hotspot	Edge 1		0.019			0.019
				0.054		0.054
	Edge 2	0.326	0.105			0.431
		0.326		0.038		0.364
	Edge 3	0.217				0.217
		0.217				0.217
	Edge 4					

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

14.4. Sum of the SAR for WCDMA Band IV, WiFi, & BT

RF Exposure condition	Test Position	Simultaneous Transmission Scenario				Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g)
		WCDMA Band IV	WiFi 2.4 GHz	WiFi 5 GHz	Bluetooth	
Head	Left Touch	0.606	0.349			0.955
		0.606		0.243		0.849
	Left Tilt	0.248	0.197			0.445
		0.248		0.120		0.368
	Right Touch	0.591	0.097			0.688
		0.591		0.138		0.729
	Right Tilt	0.288	0.073			0.361
		0.288		0.154		0.442
Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot	Rear	0.860	0.126			0.986
		0.860		0.122		0.982
		0.860			0.010	0.870
	Front	0.771	0.041			0.812
		0.771		0.079		0.850
		0.771			0.004	0.775
Hotspot	Edge 1		0.019			0.019
				0.054		0.054
	Edge 2		0.105			0.105
				0.038		0.038
	Edge 3	0.139				0.139
		0.139				0.139
	Edge 4	0.554				0.554
		0.554				0.554

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

14.5. Sum of the SAR for WCDMA Band II, WiFi, & BT

RF Exposure condition	Test Position	Simultaneous Transmission Scenario				Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g)
		WCDMA Band II	WiFi 2.4 GHz	WiFi 5 GHz	Bluetooth	
Head	Left Touch	0.748	0.349			1.097
		0.748		0.243		0.991
	Left Tilt	0.334	0.197			0.531
		0.334		0.120		0.454
	Right Touch	0.674	0.097			0.771
		0.674		0.138		0.812
	Right Tilt	0.308	0.073			0.381
		0.308		0.154		0.462
Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot	Rear	0.936	0.126			1.062
		0.936		0.122		1.058
		0.936			0.010	0.946
	Front	0.669	0.041			0.710
		0.669		0.079		0.748
		0.669			0.004	0.673
Hotspot	Edge 1		0.019			0.019
				0.054		0.054
	Edge 2		0.105			0.105
				0.038		0.038
	Edge 3	0.548	0.000			0.548
		0.548		0.000		0.548
	Edge 4	0.714				0.714
		0.714				0.714

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

14.6. Sum of the SAR for CDMA BC0, WiFi, & BT

RF Exposure condition	Test Position	Simultaneous Transmission Scenario				Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g)
		CDMA BC0	WiFi 2.4 GHz	WiFi 5 GHz	Bluetooth	
Head	Left Touch	0.416	0.349			0.765
		0.416		0.243		0.659
	Left Tilt	0.258	0.197			0.455
		0.258		0.120		0.378
	Right Touch	0.523	0.097			0.620
		0.523		0.138		0.661
	Right Tilt	0.317	0.073			0.390
		0.317		0.154		0.471
Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot	Rear	0.536	0.126			0.662
		0.536		0.122		0.658
		0.536			0.010	0.546
	Front	0.516	0.041			0.557
		0.516		0.079		0.595
		0.516			0.004	0.520
Hotspot	Edge 1		0.019			0.019
				0.054		0.054
	Edge 2	0.368	0.105			0.473
		0.368		0.038		0.406
	Edge 3	0.243				0.243
		0.243				0.243
	Edge 4					

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

14.7. Sum of the SAR for CDMA BC1, WiFi, & BT

RF Exposure condition	Test Position	Simultaneous Transmission Scenario				Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g)
		CDMA BC1	WiFi 2.4 GHz	WiFi 5 GHz	Bluetooth	
Head	Left Touch	0.737	0.349			1.086
		0.737		0.243		0.980
	Left Tilt	0.370	0.197			0.567
		0.370		0.120		0.490
	Right Touch	0.672	0.097			0.769
		0.672		0.138		0.810
	Right Tilt	0.275	0.073			0.348
		0.275		0.154		0.429
Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot	Rear	0.998	0.126			1.124
		0.998		0.122		1.120
		0.998			0.010	1.008
	Front	0.859	0.041			0.900
		0.859		0.079		0.938
		0.859			0.004	0.863
Hotspot	Edge 1		0.019			0.019
				0.054		0.054
	Edge 2		0.105			0.105
				0.038		0.038
	Edge 3	0.487				0.487
		0.487				0.487
	Edge 4	0.730				0.730
		0.730				0.730

SAR to Peak Location Separation Ratio (SPLSR)

As the Sum of the SAR is not greater than 1.6 W/kg SPLSR assessment is not required.

14.8. Sum of the SAR for CDMA BC10, WiFi, & BT

RF Exposure condition	Test Position	Simultaneous Transmission Scenario				Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g)
		CDMA BC10	WiFi 2.4 GHz	WiFi 5 GHz	Bluetooth	
Head	Left Touch	0.312	0.349			0.661
		0.312		0.243		0.555
	Left Tilt	0.223	0.197			0.420
		0.223		0.120		0.343
	Right Touch	0.442	0.097			0.539
		0.442		0.138		0.580
	Right Tilt	0.297	0.073			0.370
		0.297		0.154		0.451
Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot	Rear	0.494	0.126			0.620
		0.494		0.122		0.616
		0.494			0.010	0.504
	Front	0.481	0.041			0.522
		0.481		0.079		0.560
		0.481			0.004	0.485
Hotspot	Edge 1		0.019			0.019
				0.054		0.054
	Edge 2	0.322	0.105			0.427
		0.322		0.038		0.360
	Edge 3	0.182				0.182
		0.182				0.182
	Edge 4					

14.9. Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 2, WiFi, & BT

Covered by LTE Band 25 (refer to Section 14.13.) due to similar frequency range, same maximum tune-up limit and same channel bandwidth.

14.10. Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 4, WiFi, & BT

RF Exposure condition	Test Position	Simultaneous Transmission Scenario				Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g)
		LTE Band 4	WiFi 2.4 GHz	WiFi 5 GHz	Bluetooth	
Head	Left Touch	0.474	0.349			0.823
		0.474		0.243		0.717
	Left Tilt	0.241	0.197			0.438
		0.241		0.120		0.361
	Right Touch	0.385	0.097			0.482
		0.385		0.138		0.523
	Right Tilt	0.188	0.073			0.261
		0.188		0.154		0.342
Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot	Rear	0.695	0.126			0.821
		0.695		0.122		0.817
		0.695			0.010	0.705
	Front	0.665	0.041			0.706
		0.665		0.079		0.744
		0.665			0.004	0.669
Hotspot	Edge 1		0.019			0.019
				0.054		0.054
	Edge 2		0.105			0.105
				0.038		0.038
	Edge 3	0.284				0.284
		0.284				0.284
	Edge 4	0.405				0.405
		0.405				0.405

14.11. Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 5, WiFi, & BT

RF Exposure condition	Test Position	Simultaneous Transmission Scenario				Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g)
		LTE Band 5	WiFi 2.4 GHz	WiFi 5 GHz	Bluetooth	
Head	Left Touch	0.265	0.349			0.614
		0.265		0.243		0.508
	Left Tilt	0.184	0.197			0.381
		0.184		0.120		0.304
	Right Touch	0.301	0.097			0.398
		0.301		0.138		0.439
	Right Tilt	0.188	0.073			0.261
		0.188		0.154		0.342
Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot	Rear	0.350	0.126			0.476
		0.350		0.122		0.472
		0.350			0.010	0.360
	Front	0.327	0.041			0.368
		0.327		0.079		0.406
		0.327			0.004	0.331
Hotspot	Edge 1		0.019			0.019
				0.054		0.054
	Edge 2	0.255	0.105			0.360
		0.255		0.038		0.293
	Edge 3	0.164				0.164
		0.164				0.164
	Edge 4					

14.12. Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 17, WiFi, & BT

RF Exposure condition	Test Position	Simultaneous Transmission Scenario				Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g)
		LTE Band 17	WiFi 2.4 GHz	WiFi 5 GHz	Bluetooth	
Head	Left Touch	0.138	0.349			0.487
		0.138		0.243		0.381
	Left Tilt	0.101	0.197			0.298
		0.101		0.120		0.221
	Right Touch	0.193	0.097			0.290
		0.193		0.138		0.331
	Right Tilt	0.123	0.073			0.196
		0.123		0.154		0.277
Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot	Rear	0.259	0.126			0.385
		0.259		0.122		0.381
		0.259			0.010	0.269
	Front	0.166	0.041			0.207
		0.166		0.079		0.245
		0.166			0.004	0.170
Hotspot	Edge 1		0.019			0.019
				0.054		0.054
	Edge 2	0.278	0.105			0.383
		0.278		0.038		0.316
	Edge 3	0.060				0.060
		0.060				0.060
	Edge 4					

14.13. Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 25, WiFi, & BT

RF Exposure condition	Test Position	Simultaneous Transmission Scenario				Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g)
		LTE Band 25	WiFi 2.4 GHz	WiFi 5 GHz	Bluetooth	
Head	Left Touch	0.810	0.349			1.159
		0.810		0.243		1.053
	Left Tilt	0.368	0.197			0.565
		0.368		0.120		0.488
	Right Touch	0.706	0.097			0.803
		0.706		0.138		0.844
	Right Tilt	0.311	0.073			0.384
		0.311		0.154		0.465
Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot	Rear	0.672	0.126			0.798
		0.672		0.122		0.794
		0.672			0.010	0.682
	Front	0.792	0.041			0.833
		0.792		0.079		0.871
		0.792			0.004	0.796
Hotspot	Edge 1		0.019			0.019
				0.054		0.054
	Edge 2		0.105			0.105
				0.038		0.038
	Edge 3	0.313				0.313
		0.313				0.313
	Edge 4	0.513				0.513
		0.513				0.513

14.14. Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 26, WiFi, & BT

RF Exposure condition	Test Position	Simultaneous Transmission Scenario				Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g)
		LTE Band 26	WiFi 2.4 GHz	WiFi 5 GHz	Bluetooth	
Head	Left Touch	0.264	0.349			0.613
		0.264		0.243		0.507
	Left Tilt	0.145	0.197			0.342
		0.145		0.120		0.265
	Right Touch	0.284	0.097			0.381
		0.284		0.138		0.422
	Right Tilt	0.169	0.073			0.242
		0.169		0.154		0.323
Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot	Rear	0.348	0.126			0.474
		0.348		0.122		0.470
		0.348			0.010	0.358
	Front	0.339	0.041			0.380
		0.339		0.079		0.418
		0.339			0.004	0.343
Hotspot	Edge 1		0.019			0.019
				0.054		0.054
	Edge 2	0.244	0.105			0.349
		0.244		0.038		0.282
	Edge 3	0.141				0.141
		0.141				0.141
	Edge 4					

14.15. Sum of the SAR for LTE Band 41 & WiFi & BT

RF Exposure condition	Test Position	Simultaneous Transmission Scenario				Σ 1-g SAR (mW/g)
		LTE Band 41	WiFi 2.4 GHz	WiFi 5 GHz	Bluetooth	
Head	Left Touch	0.527	0.349			0.876
		0.527		0.243		0.770
	Left Tilt	0.120	0.197			0.317
		0.120		0.120		0.240
	Right Touch	0.291	0.097			0.388
		0.291		0.138		0.429
	Right Tilt	0.234	0.073			0.307
		0.234		0.154		0.388
Body-worn Accessory & Hotspot	Rear	0.532	0.126			0.658
		0.532		0.122		0.654
		0.532			0.010	0.542
	Front	0.554	0.041			0.595
		0.554		0.079		0.633
		0.554			0.004	0.558
Hotspot	Edge 1		0.019			0.019
				0.054		0.054
	Edge 2	0.143	0.105			0.248
		0.143		0.038		0.181
	Edge 3	0.428				0.428
		0.428				0.428
	Edge 4	0.260				0.260
		0.260				0.260

Conclusion:

Simultaneous transmission SAR measurement (Volume Scan) is not required because the either sum of the 1-g SAR is < 1.6 W/kg.

15. Appendixes

Refer to separated files for the following appendixes.

- 15.1. System Performance Check Plots
- 15.2. Highest SAR Test Plots
- 15.3. Calibration Certificate for E-Field Probe EX3DV4 - SN 3749
- 15.4. Calibration Certificate for E-Field Probe EX3DV4 - SN 3751
- 15.5. Calibration Certificate for E-Field Probe EX3DV4 - SN 3686
- 15.6. Calibration Certificate for E-Field Probe EX3DV3 - SN 3531
- 15.7. Calibration Certificate for E-Field Probe EX3DV4 - SN 3773
- 15.8. Calibration Certificate for E-Field Probe EX3DV4 - SN 3929
- 15.9. Calibration Certificate for D750V3 - SN 1071
- 15.10. Calibration Certificate for D835V2 - SN 4d002
- 15.11. Calibration Certificate for D1750V2 - SN 1050
- 15.12. Calibration Certificate for D1900V2- SN 5d163
- 15.13. Calibration Certificate for D2450V2 - SN 748
- 15.14. Calibration Certificate for D2600V2 - SN 1036
- 15.15. Calibration Certificate for D5GHzV2 - SN 1138